

## **1. INTRODUCTION**

### **1.1 BAVIAANS MUNICIPALITY PROFILE**

The Baviaans Municipality covers an area of 7727.01 square kilometers with two urban nodes, namely Willowmore and Steytlerville. Willowmore serves as the administrative hub of the area where the local municipality offices, the district offices of national government departments and provincial government departments are situated. The area is scarcely populated. (0 – 100 people per km.)

The local municipality is situated between 23 and 25 degree of longitude and 33 and 34 degree of southern latitude and is at 1000 to 1500 meters above sea-level.

The well known Baviaanskloof Nature Reserve is situated to the south. The Mega-Reserve covers 60% of the local municipality area.

Agriculture, tourism and service industries form the basis of the area's economy.

The Baviaans Municipality is a category B municipality, which together with another 9 municipalities forms the Cacadu District Municipality.

### **1.2. MUNICIPAL SERVICES**

Baviaans Municipality provides the following services:

- Water
- Electricity Reticulation
- Sanitation / Sewerage
- Refuse Removal and Waste Management
- Housing Development
- Motor Vehicle Registrations ( Agency)
- Motor Vehicle Licensing and permits ( Agency)
- Clinics ( Agency )
- Municipal Planning
- Libraries
- Tourism
- Airfield
- Storm water Management
- Trading Regulations
- Building regulations
- Fire Fighting Services
- Youth Advisory Centres

## **MAYORAL FOREWORD**

### **IDP and Budget 09/10**

Herewith the IDP and budget for the year 09/10. Before highlighting certain aspects from the 09/10 budget, it is important to highlight certain successes of the previous financial year. Please see document below.

I would also like to thank management, personnel and Council for these successes we have achieved during the 08/09 financial year.

#### **Budget remarks:**

##### **1. Salaries:**

Council has managed to keep the salary component of the budget below 40%. This creates certain challenges:

- (a) Effective management and employment of personnel will be of utmost importance.
- (b) The maintenance budget would need to be monitored closely to ensure all of the budgeted is being implemented.
- (c) The management team would need to maintain a high standard of discipline.

Council made provision for management salaries to be in line with SALGA regulations.

##### **2. Maintenance:**

In the 09/10 budget, Council has moved closer to their goal of having 10% of the budget spent on maintenance. The following amounts are budgeted for maintenance.

|                                |           |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Electricity Network            | R 250 000 |
| Water Reticulation             | R 250 000 |
| Sanitation Network             | R 50 000  |
| Land and Fences                | R 50 000  |
| Tools and Equipment            | R 40 000  |
| Buildings                      | R 400 000 |
| Sport Grounds                  | R 80 000  |
| Furniture and Office equipment | R 10 000  |
| TV Maintenance                 | R 60 000  |
| Parks                          | R 120 000 |
| Streets                        | R 500 000 |
| Street lights                  | R 50 000  |
| Pre-paid meters                | R 100 000 |
| Road Signs                     | R 50 000  |
| Vehicle Installments           | R 560 000 |
| Vehicle Maintenance            | R 260 000 |

### 3. Poor households

The indigent policy is changed to benefit household earning a maximum of R2020.00 per month. As a result, 10.3% (R3 million) of the budget is been put aside to accommodate the policy. To further the support to poor households, R340 000 is been put aside for two-week workers. This means that the Municipality will be able to employ 30 workers for every working day during 09/10 at R50.00 per day. Further more, a policy has been formulated to assist households who are in debt and have an income between R2020.00 and R6000.00. Pay your monthly service fees and your monthly debt installments will be written off.

### 4. Credit Policy

Non-payments will not be tolerated by Council. Council wrote off R6.8 million during the last financial year to accommodate poor households owing the municipality. In future though, strong and immediate action will be taken against those who do not pay their accounts. People like these obstruct future progress within the Municipality.

### 5. Community Services Department

Approx. 5% of the budget has been allocated to this department. Community Services deals with:

- (a) Marketing of the area and the Municipality
- (b) Development of People
- (c) Improving communication between Council and the public.

I want to thank all managers and officials taking part in preparing the IDP and budget. My wish is that these documents will become working documents for the year 09/10.

**E. LOOCK**  
**MAYOR: BAVIAANS MUNICIPALITY**

**DATE**

---

## Highlights for 2008/09

- New valuations done on all properties in BM according to legislation
- From "Adverse" audit report 07/08 to "Qualified" report in 08/09
- First edition of Baviaans Newsletter
- Training programmes initiated by the BM: 35 x people in Microsoft; tour guides x 9; First Aid x 29, Au Pair x 17 R50 000
- Grade R at Willowmore Primary School
- Christmas Lights for WM R 80 000
- Training of Area Committees R150 000
- Poverty programmes: Sakha Isizwe -191 x people
- Vehicle received from CDM for transport of patients
- Opening of ARV centre at Willowmore Hospital for HIV/Aids patients
- BM made allocation for Animal Health projects R100 000
- Creation of Land & Agriforum - CDM – ABP&LAA Plan
- Management plan for commonages

---

## Highlights for 2008/09 (continue)

- Purchase stock for emerging farmers R 10 000
- Upgrading of sports fields in Steytleville R1 m
- Erection of play parks for WM, SV & BK R200 000
- Electricity & street lights for 503 (SV) & 373(WM) R350 000
- Upgrading internal electrical system in WM R2.1m
- Upgrading of sub-station – Phase B – WM R1.9m
- Upgrading of gravel roads in WM & SV R4 m
- Upgrading of building to be utilised as a Test Centre R140 000
- Upgrading of town halls: WM & SV R4.2 m
- Extension of sewerage ponds in Steytleville R6.7 m
- Upgrading of old abattoir to a Youth Training Centre R457 000
- Purchase additional generator for B2 (water) in SV R260 000

### **3. BUDGET AND RELATED RESOLUTIONS**

Council adopted the budget at its meeting held on 28 May 2009 and resolved as follow:

1. Council resolved that the annual budget and the indicative estimates for the two projected outer years 2010/2011 and 2011/2012 be approved as set out in the following schedules:
  - 1.1. Operating revenue by source reflected in Budget Statement 2
  - 1.2. Operating expenditure by vote reflected in Budget Statement 2
  - 1.3. Capital expenditure by vote and associated funding reflected in Budget Statement 2.
2. Council resolved that property rates be implemented according to the rates policy from the 1 July 2009.
3. Council resolved that electricity charges be increased with 10.7% although ESKOM increased their tariff with 34%.
4. Council resolved that water charges be increased with 8.3%.
5. Council resolved that sanitation/sewerage charges be increased with 8.3%.
6. Council resolved that refuse charges be increased with 8.3%.
7. Council resolved that the tariffs reflected be approved for the budget year 2009/2010.
8. Council adopted the budget related policies circulated under separate cover for the budget year 2009/2010.
9. Council noted the SDBIP as more fully detailed in Annexure B.

|             |  |  |                   |                                      |                     |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|-------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
|             |  | <b><u>BAVIAANS MUNICIPALITY</u></b>  |                   |                                      |                     |  |  |
|             |  | <b><u>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</u></b>  |                   |                                      |                     |  |  |
|             |  | <b>2009/2010 TO 2011/2012 MTREF BUDGET PROCESS</b>                         |                   |                                      |                     |  |  |
| <b>VOTE</b> | <b>NAME OF VOTE</b>  | <b>RESPONSIBLE MANAGER</b>   |                   | <b>2009/2010 MTREF BUDGET PERIOD</b> |                     |  |  |
|             | (Designated by the Municipal Council Appropriation of Funds) | (In terms of section 77 & 78 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 2003) | Operating Revenue | Operating Expenditure                | Capital Expenditure |  |  |
| 1           | Municipal Council  | Mayor  |                   | 1 175 316                            |                     |  |  |
| 2           | Office of the Accounting Officer                             | Municipal Manager  |                   | 821 596                              |                     |  |  |
| 3           | Budget & Treasury Office                                     | Chief Financial Officer  | 17 144 993        | 7 189 610                            | 1 816 000           |  |  |
| 4           | Technical Services   | Manager: Technical Services  | 10 511 931        | 13 724 502                           | 15 562 198          |  |  |
| 5           | Community Services   | Manager: Corporate Services  | 1 486 561         | 3 971 151                            | 100 000             |  |  |
| 6           | Corporate Services   | Manager: Corporate Services  | 69 495            | 2 283 256                            | 9 388 044           |  |  |
|             | <b>TOTAL INDICATIVE ALLOCATIONS</b>                          |  | <b>29 212 980</b> | <b>29 165 431</b>                    | <b>26 866 242</b>   |  |  |

**BAVIAANS LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**IDP/BUDGET TIME SCHEDULE 2009/10**

| <i>Date</i>       | <i>Activity</i>   | <i>Mayor and Council</i>                  | <i>Department</i>   |
|-------------------|---|---|---|
| 31 Aug 2008       | Mayor tables in Council time schedule outlining key deadlines for budget and IDP[MFMA s 21,22,23; MSA s 34, Ch 4 as amended | Council Resolution on Budget/IDP schedule | Municipal Manager   |
| 31 August 2008    | Council submits Annual Financial Statements to the Auditor General  | Mayor                                     | Chief Financial Officer   |
| 14 September 2008 | Place an advertisement in newspaper to launch Budget/IDP process  | Mayor                                     | Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer   |
| 21 September 2008 | Council invites stakeholders, sector departments and other interested parties to submit new information and plans           | Mayor and Council                         | Municipal Manager   |
| 28 September 2008 | Council determines strategic objectives for service delivery and development for MTREF                                      | Mayor                                     | Budget and Treasury Office determine revenue projection and proposed rate and service charges and drafts initial allocations to functions and departments for next financial year |
| 5 October 2008    | IDP Reps Forum meeting considers the District Framework Plan and Bavians Process Plan                                       |   | Municipal Manager   |
| 19 October 2008   | Management submits their  |   | Municipal Manager and   |

|                  |   |                   |   |
|------------------|---|-------------------|---|
|                  | departmental baseline operating budgets   |                   | Management  |
| 26 October 2008  | Budget and Treasury Office finalises the operating estimates taking into cognizance Prov and Nat sector departments specific programmes for alignment [schools, libraries, clinics water, electricity etc.] | Mayor and Council | CFO   |
| 31 October 2008  | Accounting Officer does initial review of national policies and budget plans and potential price increases of bulk resources with function and department officials [MFMA s 35, 36, 42; MTBPS]              |                   | Municipal Manager and Management Team   |
|                  |   |                   |   |
| 16 November 2008 | Council considers the draft developmental strategies and analysis reports   | Mayor and Council | Municipal Manager   |
| 30 November 2008 | Accounting Officer reviews and drafts initial changes to IDP [MSA s 34]   |                   | Municipal Manager   |
|                  |   |                   |   |
| December 2008    | Council finalises tariff(rates and charges) policies for next financial year) MSA s 74, 75  | Mayor and Council | Municipal Manager and Management consolidate and propose budget and plans for next financial year |
| 11 January 2009  | Prepare, complete and table half year review of budget 2007/08<br><b>[Adjustment Budget]</b>  |                   | Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer   |
| 18 January 2009  | Accounting Officer reviews proposed   |                   | Municipal Manager and Chief   |



|                  |  |                   |   |
|------------------|--|-------------------|---|
|                  | national and provincial allocations to municipality for incorporation into the draft budget for tabling [MFMA s 36]                                      |                   | Financial Officer                             |
| 21 January 2009  | IDP Rep Forum consider proposed Budget, Plans and revised IDP  | Mayor             | Municipal Manager                             |
| 31 January 2009  | Complete First Draft of IDP 2008/09  |                   | Municipal Manager                             |
| 31 January 2009  | Complete draft Budget 2008/09  |                   | Chief Financial Officer                       |
| 31 January 2009  | Complete Annual Report 2006/07 and table in Council  | Mayor and Council | Municipal Manager and Management              |
| 31 January 2009  | Complete Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan for each Department   |                   | Municipal Manager and Departmental Heads      |
|                  |  |                   |   |
| 12 February 2009 | Accounting Officer finalises and submits to Mayor proposed budgets and plans for next three years  |                   | Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer |
| 22 February 2009 | Complete 5 – 10 year Strategic Plan and 5 year IDP action plan   |                   | Municipal Manager                             |
| 29 February 2009 | Amend Budget/IDP where appropriate considering input from Reps Forum   |                   | Municipal Manager                             |
|                  |  |                   |   |
| 31 March 2009    | Mayor tables municipality budget, resolutions, plans and proposed revisions to IDP 90 days before start of budget year {MFMA s 16, 22, 23, 87; MSA s 34} | Mayor and Council | Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer |
| 31 March 2009    | Accounting Officer publishes for 21 days tabled budget , plans, and  |                   | Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer |

|                          |   |                   |   |
|--------------------------|---|-------------------|---|
|                          | proposed revisions to IDP, invites local community comments and submits to NT, PT and others as prescribed  |                   |   |
| 10 April 2009            | Submit Appendix A to National Treasury  |                   | Chief Financial Officer                       |
| 12 April 2009            | Consultation with national and provincial treasuries and finalise sector plans for water, sanitation, electricity etc. [MFMA s 21]  |                   | Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer |
| 17 April 2009            | Accounting Officer assists Mayor in revising budget documentation In accordance with consultative processes and taking into account the results from the third quarterly review of the current year | Mayor             | Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer |
| 21 April till 2 May 2009 | Public hearings on the budget – Council consider views of the local community, NT, PT other provincial and national organs of state and municipalities  | Mayor and Council | Municipal Manager and Management              |
| 9 May 2009               | Consider all received inputs from community and other relevant stakeholders on budget and IDP   | Mayor             | Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer |
| 15 May 2009              | Accounting Officer assists the Mayor in preparing the final budget documentation for consideration for approval taking into account   | Mayor             | Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer |

|              |   |                   |   |
|--------------|---|-------------------|---|
|              | consultative processes  |                   |   |
| 28 May 2009  | Council to consider approval of budget and IDP at least 30 days before start of budget year   | Mayor and Council | Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer |
| 1 June 2009  | Publish approved IDP and Budget for 2008/09 on website  |                   | Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer |
| 1 June 2009  | Submit approved Budget and IDP to NT, PT and other relevant organs of state   |                   | Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer |
| 12 June 2009 | Accounting Officer submits to the Mayor copies of the draft SDBIP for approval  | Mayor             | Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer |
| 26 June 2009 | Mayor submits the approved SDBIP and performance agreements to council, MEC for local government and makes public within 14 days after approval | Mayor             | Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer |
| 26 June 2009 | Council finalise a revised system of delegation   | Mayor and Council | Municipal Manager                             |



| Key Milestone  | Activity  | Respons. Agent                | Challenges                           | Role-Players                            | Cost     | Timeframes - 2008 |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |
|--|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|----------|-------------------|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|
|  |   |                               |                                      |   |          | Jul               |   |   |   | Aug |   |   |   | Sep |   |   |   | Oct |   |   |   | Nov |   |   |   | Dec |   |   |   |
|  |   |                               |                                      |   |          | 1                 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| <b>Phase I Planning</b>                                |   |                               |                                      |   |          |                   |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |
| 1. Prepare Draft Process Plan                          | -Formulate IDP Process Plan<br>- SDF<br>- Review budget   | IDP Mng<br>PIMSS<br>MM        |                                      | IDP S.C.<br>IDP Manager<br>PIMSS        | R 0      |                   |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |
| 2. CDM Steering Committee Meeting                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discuss IDP Reviewal , SDF, &amp; budget 08/09</li> <li>Approve Framework and Process Plans</li> </ul> | IDP Mng<br>CDM IDP Unit       |                                      | IDP S.C.<br>IDP Manager<br>CDM IDP Unit | R 0      |                   |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |
| 3. Adopt Framework and Process Plans                   | Submit Process Plan and District Framework to Council   | IDP Mng<br>MM                 |                                      | IDP S.C.<br>IDP Manager<br>Council      | R 0      |                   |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |
| 4. CIP Budget  | Capital Infrastructure Plan   | TSM                           |                                      | Technical Manager<br>CDM                | R200 000 |                   |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |
| 5. Meeting of CDM RepForum                             | Municipal Manager and Mayor to attend CDM Rep Forum   | Mayor<br>MM<br>IDP Mng        |                                      | Municipal Manager and Mayor             | R1000    |                   |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |
| 6. Launch Reviewal process                             | Advertisement placed in Local Papers and Municipal flyers   | MM<br>IDP Mng                 | To bring Baviaans community on board | All<br>IDP Manager                      | R4000    |                   |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |
| 7. Review costing of votes and review tariff structure | Review costing of votes and review tariff structure   | CFO                           |                                      | CFO<br>MM<br>IDP Mng                    |          |                   |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |
| 8. Consultation with Rep. Forum on process             | Baviaans Rep Forum Meeting<br>WM – 5/11/08<br>SV – 5/11/08<br>BK – 20/11/08   | MM<br>IDP Mng<br>CDM IDP Unit | All relevant role players            | PIMSS<br>IDP Rep. Forum<br>IDP Manager  | R6 000   |                   |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |
| 9. CDM and Baviaans Municipality                       | District level meeting to look at progress made in different LM's & CDM   | IDP Mng<br>PIMSS              |                                      | All IDP Managers                        | R1000    |                   |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |

| Key Milestone   | Activity   | Respons. Agent                     | Challenges                                    | Role-Players   | Cost    | Timeframes 2008 |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|------------------------------------|---|--|---------|-----------------|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|------|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|   |  |                                    |   |  |         | Jul             |   |   |   | Aug |   |   |   | Sept |   |   |   | Oct |   |   |   | Nov |   |   |   | Dec |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |                                    |   |  |         | 1               | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1    | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Phase I Planning</b>   |  |                                    |   |  |         |                 |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10.Sector Departments re-minded of IDP Reviewal Process and encouraged to participate | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>District level workshop</li> <li>Direct consultation</li> </ul> | District IDP Mng CDM Planning Unit | To bring National & Provincial Dept's to talk | CDM Planning Unit<br>IDP Rep. Forum<br>IDP S.C.<br>Sector Departments<br>Prov. IDP co-ordinators | R1 000  |                 |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |                                    |   |  | R213000 |                 |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |      |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Key Milestone  | Activity  | Respons. Agent               | Challenges                        | Role-Players  | Cost                 | Timeframes 2009 |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
|  |   |                              |                                   |   |                      | Jan             |   |   |   | Feb |   |   |   | Mch |   |   |   | Apr |   |   |   | May |   |   |   | Jun |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |                              |                                   |   |                      | 1               | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Phase II</b>  |   |                              |                                   |   |                      |                 |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Analysis &amp; Strategies</b>                                   |   |                              |                                   |   |                      |                 |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 11. IDP Steering Committee Meeting/Strategic Workshop January 2009 | HOD's prepare and present reports on Implementation progress/areas to be considered/new information/new programmes & projects SC accepts presentation to proceed to Rep. Forum – 2 x day workshop | MM IDP Mng HOD's Councillors | Bring all challenges to table     | CDM Planning Unit IDP Manager HOD's Council                           | R15000               |                 |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 11. Sector Alignment   | District Cluster level workshop<br><br>Direct consultation with sector departments  | IDP Mng CDM Planning Unit    | National & Provincial departments | CDM Planning Unit IDP S.C. Sector Departments Prov. IDP co-ordinators | R1 000               |                 |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 12. Rep. Forum Meetings  | Conducting needs analysis, prioritise needs, projects, progress<br><br>Guide Analysis Phase   | MM IDP Mng CDM Planning Unit |                                   | IDP S.C. IDP Rep. Forum IDP Manager CDM Planning Unit                 | R8 000               |                 |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 13. Adoption of Adjustment Budget                                  | Adjustment Budget of Budget to Council  | CFO                          |                                   | CFO   |                      |                 |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 14. Consideration of inputs and confirmation of key issues         | Table analysis of current reality, strategic issues and strategic guidelines to Council   | MM IDP Off CDM Planning unit | Prioritise                        | MM IDP Officer CDM Planning Unit                                      | R6 000               |                 |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 15. CDM & Baviaans Municipality interaction                        | Consider progress made with analysis, compare facts & figures   | MM IDP Mng                   |                                   | MM IDP Mng CDM Planning Unit  |                      |                 |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 15(a) Steering Committee Rep Forum Meetings                        | a) Confirmation of needs<br>Needs into projects<br>b) Changes to SDF  | MM IDP                       | Relevant SDF                      | MM IDP  | R2 000<br><br>R8 000 |                 |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |                              |                                   |   | <b>R40 000</b>       |                 |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |

| Key Milestone   | Activity   | Respons. Agent                        | Challenges                  | Role-Players  | Cost    | Timeframes 2009 |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------|-----------------|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|
|   |  |                                       |                             |   |         | Jan             |   |   |   | Feb |   |   |   | Mch |   |   |   | Apr |   |   |   | May |   |   |   | Jun |   |   |   |
|   |  |                                       |                             |   |         | 1               | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| <b>Phase III Confirm Dev Priorities and Alignment</b>                   |  |                                       |                             |   |         |                 |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |
| 16. Development Strategies are confirmed/amended for CDM & Baviaans     | Confirm strategies and amend based on new information  | IDP Mng<br>CDM<br>Planning Unit       |                             | IDP Mng<br>CDO<br>CDM Planning Unit                     | R0      |                 |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |
| 17. SDF Policies are reviewed and aligned to CDM policy                 | Workshop proposed amendments and agree on changes to SDF   | MM<br>IDP Mng<br>CDM<br>Planning Unit | Relevant SDF                | IDP Mng<br>IDP SC<br>IDP Rep Forum<br>CDM Planning Unit | R10 000 |                 |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |
| 18 Determine the Capital Investment Framework for Baviaans based on SDF | The Capital Investment Framework is determined by Steering Committee   | MM<br>Mayor<br>Councillors<br>HOD's   | Ensure capital for projects | Mayor<br>Council<br>Management                          | R10 000 |                 |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |
| 19. Draft project is finalised and costed                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Projects are listed in a register with funding source total budget</li> <li>Gazette information is incorporated into register</li> <li>District wide workshop to reflect on projects for 08/09</li> </ul> | MM<br>IDP Mng<br>TSM<br>CFO           | Costing of projects         | MM<br>TSM<br>CFO  | R 5 000 |                 |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |
|   |  |                                       |                             |   | R25 000 |                 |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |









## **BAVIAANS MUNICIPALITY**

### **SUMMARY OF THE INDIGENT POLICY 2009/2010**

#### 1. Who qualifies for Indigent Subsidy:

- a. Must be South African citizen
- b. Owner of a house where all inhabitants together earns two old age subsidies from the state.
- c. Tenant of a house who does not have another house and where all inhabitants earn less than two old age subsidies from the state.

#### 2. What was budget for Indigent Subsidies:

Baviaans Municipality budget allocated R 3 million for indigent subsidies for the financial year 2009/2010. This means that Baviaans Municipality would subsidise 40% of all household in the EC107 (Baviaans Municipal Area).

#### 3. How to apply for Indigent Subsidy:

At the offices in Willowmore and Steytlerville there are application form that must be filled and send back or handed in at the offices with all relevant documentation attach.

#### 4. Indigent Subsidy level

The Baviaans Municipality increased their subsidy from R 1 880 per month in the 2008/2009 financial year to two old age subsidies (R 2 020) in the 2009/2010 financial year. This means that two elderly people living in one house could qualify for indigent subsidy.

#### 5. Child Support

The council decided that child support would not be considered has an income of the house hold; because this money belongs to the child and must be only spend on the child.

#### 6. What do the Municipality subsidies:

The Municipality subsidise the following services:

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1. Property rates if you are the owner of the house | 100% |
| 2. Water of 6kl.                                    | 100% |
| 3. Electricity of 50kw                              | 100% |
| 4. Sanitation/Sewerage                              | 100% |
| 5. Refuse Removal                                   | 100% |



# **BAVIAANS MUNICIPALITY**

## **REPORT ON THE BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS OF BAVIAANS MUNICIPALITY FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1 JULY 2009 TO 30 JUNE 2010**

### **INTRODUCTION**

According to Municipal Finance Management Act, Section 16(2), (Act No. 56 of 2003) the Mayor must table a Draft Budget 90 days before the start of the budget year.

Further more the Act requires (Section 17) that the annual budget of the municipality must be a schedule in the prescribed format as follows:

1. Setting out realistically anticipated revenue for the budget year from each revenue source
2. Appropriating expenditure for the budget year under the different votes of the municipality
3. Setting out indicative revenue per revenue source and projected expenditure by vote for the two financial years following the budget year.
4. Setting out:
  - 4.1 Estimated revenue and expenditure by vote for the current year: and
  - 4.2 Actual revenue and expenditure by vote for the financial year preceding the current year; and,
5. A statement containing any other information required by section 215(3) of the Constitution or as may be prescribed.

### **BUDGET 2009/2010**

The total expenditure for the 2009/2010 book year is estimated at R 29 165 431. That is an increase of 19.74 % of the previous year. The total revenue for the financial year is estimated at R 29 212 980 which result in a surplus of R 47 549 for the year.

#### **Salaries, Wages and Allowances**

An increase on Salaries of 8.43% is budget for according to the inflation rate.

For the section 57 employees an increase was made according to the guidelines of SALGA.

The following new posts were created:

1. Accountant for the Budget and Treasury Office
2. Driver Patient transporting

The result was an increase of 20.44% in personnel cost. Still the personnel cost of the total budget is a reasonable 37.94% of the total budget.

### General Expenditure

General expenditure is the highest expenditure against the total expenditure of 49.83%. The main movements in the line items of the general expenditure are the following:

1. Free Basic Services: This was increased with R 400 000. The indigent policy should be amended to accommodate consumers who are earning less than two old age pensions from the state.
2. The purchase of electricity went up with 34% to R 3 824 360 due the increase Eskom announced. According to circular 48 of the MFMA all municipalities must make provision for this percentage.
3. The Community Services Department has special projects to the amount of R 1 425 000.
4. Special Projects:

|                                 |           |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| 1. Area Committees              | R 225 000 |
| 2. Play Parks                   | R 100 000 |
| 3. Brand and Advertising        | R 20 000  |
| 4. Aids Council                 | R 80 000  |
| 5. PPC Community Centre         | R 50 000  |
| 6. Communication                | R 60 000  |
| 7. Transport Forum              | R 30 000  |
| 8. Education/Road show          | R 40 000  |
| 9. Arts & Culture               | R 50 000  |
| 10. Woman, Disabled and Old age | R 70 000  |
| 11. Baviaans Sport              | R 100 000 |
| 12. Small Farmers               | R 15 000  |
| 13. Christmas Lights            | R 81 000  |
| 14. Baviaans Youth Centres      | R 303 240 |
| 15. Tourism                     | R 200 355 |

### Repair and Maintenance

Repair and maintenance budget increase with 18.52% from R 2 387 800 to R 2 830 000. Reasons for the increase are as follow:

1. Network infrastructure increased with R 120 000 to do more maintenance.
2. Parks maintenance R 120 000
3. Streets increased with R 250 000

4. Building maintenance is R 400 000
5. Vehicle installments and maintenance increased with R 70 000

The repair and maintenance budget is 9.68% of the total budget.

### Income

The income budget increased with R 4 806 721. The reasons for this is mostly the increase in the equitable share of R 2 301 000. Other increases are:

|                          |             |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| Electricity              | R 1 035 232 |
| Water                    | R 295 000   |
| Sanitation               | R 57 871    |
| Refuse                   | R 92 867    |
| Interest Current Account | R 250 000   |

In this income budget there is the following tariff increases:

|                        |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| 1. Property Rates      | ±12%  |
| 2. Electricity         | 10.7% |
| 3. Water               | 8.43% |
| 4. Sanitation/Sewerage | 8.43% |
| 5. Refuse Removal      | 8.43% |

### Capital Budget

The Capital Budget is mostly funded from National and Provincial Government. The Capital Budget explains the different projects and the funding thereof.

**GRANTS APPROVED AND GAZETTED IN TERMS OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT  
ACT NO. 5 OF 2006**

The Grants that are promulgated in the Government Gazette( no. 32142) for transfers to the Baviaans Local Municipality is as follows:

| <b>GRANT ALLOCATION</b>                          | <b>2008/2009<br/>R</b> | <b>2009/2010<br/>R</b> | <b>2010/2011<br/>R</b> | <b>2011/2012<br/>R</b> |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Equitable Share Allocation ( Schedule 2 )</b> |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Equitable Share                                  | 7 428 840              | <b>9 535 000</b>       | 11 764 000             | 12 836 000             |
| <b>Recurrent Allocations ( Schedule 5 )</b>      |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Local Government Financial Man. Grant            | 500 000                | <b>1 000 000</b>       | 1 250 000              | 1 500 000              |
| Municipal Systems Improve. Prog Grant            | 200 000                | <b>400 000</b>         | 735 000                | 735 000                |
| <b>Infrastructure Allocations ( Schedule 5 )</b> |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| National Electrification Grant                   | 4 550 000              |                        | 2 500 000              | 0                      |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                   | 1 619 000              | <b>6 597 000</b>       | 7 630 000              | 6 551 000              |
| <b>Allocations - in - Kind ( Schedule 5 )</b>    |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Eraducation of Buckets                           |                        |                        |                        | 0                      |
| Provincial Housing Board - NW                    |                        |                        |                        | 0                      |
| <b>TOTAL FOR N.T. GRANTS</b>                     | <b>14 297 840</b>      | <b>17 532 000</b>      | <b>23 879 000</b>      | <b>21 622 000</b>      |
|  |                        |                        |                        |                        |

**NOTES FOR IMPLEMENTATION BY MUNICIPALITIES AS PRESCRIBED BY THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT**

1. Municipalities are required to indicate the allocations as contained for Schedule 2 Grants in the Budget for 2009/2010 Financial Year.
2. Grants that are listed in Schedule 6 will not be received in cash and as such should be budget as revenue. A note must however be made in Budget Document.
3. In terms of the Act, all Municipalities are required to furnish monthly reports on expenditure against each Grant to the relevant transferring National or Provincial Treasury or Officer.
4. The expenditure against each Grant must be in line with the Measurable Outputs and Outcomes as prescribed under relevant Grant in terms of the Division of Revenue Act.
5. It is a requirement that prior to the transfer of Grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act by the relevant National or Provincial Treasury or Officer, a detailed Action Plan of activities and timeframes should be furnished to the relevant transferring National or Provincial or Officer.
6. All monthly progress reports on the expenditure and milestones that achieved in terms of the Action Plan is required to contain the signature of the Municipal Manager prior to submission to the relevant National or Provincial Treasury or Officer.



The Monthly Cash Flow Statement - 2009/2010 Financial Year

| Monthly Cash Flow<br>by Source           | Budget<br>July 2009 | Budget<br>Aug. 2009 | Budget<br>Sept. 2009 | Budget<br>Oct. 2009 | Budget<br>Nov. 2009 | Budget<br>Dec. 2009 | Budget<br>Jan. 2010 | Budget<br>Feb. 2010 | Budget<br>Mar. 2010 | Budget<br>April 2010 | Budget<br>May 2010 | Budget<br>June 2010 | Budget<br>2009/2010 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>           |                     |                     |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                      |                    |                     |                     |
| Property Rates                           | 179 175             | 179 175             | 179 175              | 179 175             | 179 175             | 179 175             | 179 175             | 179 175             | 179 175             | 179 175              | 179 175            | 179 175             | 2 150 096           |
| P.R. - Penalties & Charges               | 4 167               | 4 167               | 4 167                | 4 167               | 4 167               | 4 167               | 4 167               | 4 167               | 4 167               | 4 167                | 4 167              | 4 167               | 50 000              |
| Electricity                              | 517 616             | 517 616             | 517 616              | 517 616             | 517 616             | 517 616             | 517 616             | 517 616             | 517 616             | 517 616              | 517 616            | 517 616             | 6 211 397           |
| Water                                    | 141 667             | 141 667             | 141 667              | 141 667             | 141 667             | 141 667             | 141 667             | 141 667             | 141 667             | 141 667              | 141 667            | 141 667             | 1 700 000           |
| Sanitation                               | 83 759              | 83 759              | 83 759               | 83 759              | 83 759              | 83 759              | 83 759              | 83 759              | 83 759              | 83 759               | 83 759             | 83 759              | 1 005 111           |
| Refuse Removal                           | 100 979             | 100 979             | 100 979              | 100 979             | 100 979             | 100 979             | 100 979             | 100 979             | 100 979             | 100 979              | 100 979            | 100 979             | 1 211 747           |
| Rental of Facilities & Equip             | 1 375               | 1 375               | 1 375                | 1 375               | 1 375               | 1 375               | 1 375               | 1 375               | 1 375               | 1 375                | 1 375              | 1 375               | 16 497              |
| Interest earned - Investments            | 179 167             | 179 167             | 179 167              | 179 167             | 179 167             | 179 167             | 179 167             | 179 167             | 179 167             | 179 167              | 179 167            | 179 167             | 2 150 000           |
| Interest earned - O/Debtors              | 41 667              | 41 667              | 41 667               | 41 667              | 41 667              | 41 667              | 41 667              | 41 667              | 41 667              | 41 667               | 41 667             | 41 667              | 500 000             |
| Dividends Received                       | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   |
| Traffic Fines                            | 4 167               | 4 167               | 4 167                | 4 167               | 4 167               | 4 167               | 4 167               | 4 167               | 4 167               | 4 167                | 4 167              | 4 167               | 50 000              |
| Licenses & Permits                       | 45 833              | 45 833              | 45 833               | 45 833              | 45 833              | 45 833              | 45 833              | 45 833              | 45 833              | 45 833               | 45 833             | 45 833              | 550 000             |
| Income from Agency Services              | 62 596              | 62 596              | 62 596               | 62 596              | 62 596              | 62 596              | 62 596              | 62 596              | 62 596              | 62 596               | 62 596             | 62 596              | 751 146             |
| Grants - Opex                            | 1 051 250           | 1 051 250           | 1 051 250            | 1 051 250           | 1 051 250           | 1 051 250           | 1 051 250           | 1 051 250           | 1 051 250           | 1 051 250            | 1 051 250          | 1 051 250           | 12 615 000          |
| Grants - Capital (other munis)           | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   |
| Public Contributions (Dons)              | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   |
| Gain from Disposal of Assets             | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   |
| <b>Cash Opex Recs by Source</b>          | <b>2 413 416</b>    | <b>2 413 416</b>    | <b>2 413 416</b>     | <b>2 413 416</b>    | <b>2 413 416</b>    | <b>2 413 416</b>    | <b>2 413 416</b>    | <b>2 413 416</b>    | <b>2 413 416</b>    | <b>2 413 416</b>     | <b>2 413 416</b>   | <b>2 413 416</b>    | <b>28 960 994</b>   |
| <b>Other Cash Receipts by Source</b>     |                     |                     |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                      |                    |                     | <b>0</b>            |
| New Loans Acquired                       | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   |
| Receipts from Old Debtors                | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   |
| Other Revenue                            | 20 999              | 20 999              | 20 999               | 20 999              | 20 999              | 20 999              | 20 999              | 20 999              | 20 999              | 20 999               | 20 999             | 20 999              | 251 986             |
| <b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>     | <b>20 999</b>       | <b>20 999</b>       | <b>20 999</b>        | <b>20 999</b>       | <b>20 999</b>       | <b>20 999</b>       | <b>20 999</b>       | <b>20 999</b>       | <b>20 999</b>       | <b>20 999</b>        | <b>20 999</b>      | <b>20 999</b>       | <b>29 212 980</b>   |
| <b>Cash Opex. Payments - Type</b>        |                     |                     |                      |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                      |                    |                     |                     |
| Personnel Expenditure                    | 1 007 535           | 1 007 535           | 1 007 535            | 1 007 535           | 1 007 535           | 1 007 535           | 1 007 535           | 1 007 535           | 1 007 535           | 1 007 535            | 1 007 535          | 1 007 535           | 12 090 417          |
| Administrative Expenditure               | 806 388             | 806 388             | 806 388              | 806 388             | 806 388             | 806 388             | 806 388             | 806 388             | 806 388             | 806 388              | 806 388            | 806 388             | 9 676 654           |
| Repairs & maintenance                    | 235 833             | 235 833             | 235 833              | 235 833             | 235 833             | 235 833             | 235 833             | 235 833             | 235 833             | 235 833              | 235 833            | 235 833             | 2 830 000           |
| Bulk Purchases - (Elec, Water)           | 318 697             | 318 697             | 318 697              | 318 697             | 318 697             | 318 697             | 318 697             | 318 697             | 318 697             | 318 697              | 318 697            | 318 697             | 3 824 360           |
| Contribution to Funds                    | 45 833              | 45 833              | 45 833               | 45 833              | 45 833              | 45 833              | 45 833              | 45 833              | 45 833              | 45 833               | 45 833             | 45 833              | 550 000             |
| Grants & Subsidies Paid                  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                    | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   |
| Capital Expenditure                      | 9 167               | 9 167               | 9 167                | 9 167               | 9 167               | 9 167               | 9 167               | 9 167               | 9 167               | 9 167                | 9 167              | 9 167               | 110 000             |
| Loans Redemptions                        | 7 000               | 7 000               | 7 000                | 7 000               | 7 000               | 7 000               | 7 000               | 7 000               | 7 000               | 7 000                | 7 000              | 7 000               | 84 000              |
| <b>Total Cash Payments - Type</b>        | <b>2 430 453</b>    | <b>2 430 453</b>    | <b>2 430 453</b>     | <b>2 430 453</b>    | <b>2 430 453</b>    | <b>2 430 453</b>    | <b>2 430 453</b>    | <b>2 430 453</b>    | <b>2 430 453</b>    | <b>2 430 453</b>     | <b>2 430 453</b>   | <b>2 430 453</b>    | <b>29 165 431</b>   |
| <b>NET INCREASE / (DECREASE IN CASH)</b> | <b>3 962</b>        | <b>3 962</b>        | <b>3 962</b>         | <b>3 962</b>        | <b>3 962</b>        | <b>3 962</b>        | <b>3 962</b>        | <b>3 962</b>        | <b>3 962</b>        | <b>3 962</b>         | <b>3 962</b>       | <b>3 962</b>        | <b>47 549</b>       |

Reconciliation of IDP & Revenue Budget

| Reconciliation of IDP & Revenue Budget<br>Strategic Objectives | Implementation & Management Plan | MTREF<br>Current Year       |                              |                          | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                            |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  |                                  | 2007/2008<br>Audited Actual | 2008/2009<br>Approved Budget | 2008/2009<br>Adj. Budget | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/2012<br>Budget Year+2 |
|  |                                  | R                           | R                            | R                        | R   | R                          | R                          |
| Sustainable Services   | Water                            | 3 406 678                   | 1 405 000                    | 1 405 000                | 1 700 000                                   | 1 781 600                  | 1 861 772                  |
| Sustainable Services   | Electricity                      | 3 063 521                   | 4 402 158                    | 5 210 495                | 6 248 576                                   | 6 548 508                  | 6 843 190                  |
| Sustainable Services   | Sanitation                       | 595 327                     | 855 854                      | 947 240                  | 1 005 111                                   | 1 053 356                  | 1 100 757                  |
| Sustainable Services   | Waste Management                 | 658 987                     | 1 043 604                    | 1 118 880                | 1 211 747                                   | 1 269 911                  | 1 327 057                  |
| Sustainable Services   | Health                           | 158 286                     | 643 561                      | 643 561                  | 751 146                                     | 787 201                    | 822 625                    |
| Sustainable Services   | Community                        | 0                           | 0                            | 0                        |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Infrastructure   | Roads & Stormwater               | 934 405                     | 702 718                      | 702 718                  | 330 000                                     | 345 840                    | 361 403                    |
| Infrastructure   | Cemeteries                       | 7 895                       | 18 389                       | 6 000                    | 5 415                                       | 5 675                      | 5 930                      |
| Infrastructure   | Housing                          |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Infrastructure   | Sport Stadium 2010               |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Infrastructure   | Public Facilities & Equip.       | 67 620                      | 46 191                       | 13 958                   | 16 497                                      | 17 289                     | 18 067                     |
| Infrastructure   | Project Management Unit          |                             |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Finance & Administrative Management                            | Support Services                 | 24 000                      | 49 352                       | 64 168                   | 69 495                                      | 72 831                     | 76 108                     |
| Finance & Administrative Management                            | Integrated Planning & Dev.       |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Finance & Administrative Management                            | Budget & Fin. Management         | 13 390 988                  | 13 332 739                   | 13 622 739               | 17 144 993                                  | 17 967 953                 | 18 776 511                 |
| Finance & Administrative Management                            | Human Resources Mang.            |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Environmental Management                                       | Land Use Management              |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Economic Development   | Local Economic Develop.          | 1 809                       | 130 000                      | 130 000                  | 130 000                                     | 136 240                    | 142 371                    |
| Social Development   | Traditional Culture & Sport      |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Social Development   | Public Participation             |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Community Safety & Security                                    | Road Safety                      | 338 277                     | 366 582                      | 541 500                  | 600 000                                     | 628 800                    | 657 096                    |
| Community Safety & Security                                    | Fire & Rescue                    |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Community Safety & Security                                    | Disaster Management              |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Community Safety & Security                                    | Public Safety                    |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE</b>                                 |                                  | <b>22 647 793</b>           | <b>22 996 148</b>            | <b>24 406 259</b>        | <b>29 212 980</b>                           | <b>30 615 203</b>          | <b>31 992 887</b>          |

Reconciliation of IDP & Operating Budget

| Reconciliation of IDP & Operating Budget | Implementation & Management Plan | MTREF Current Year |                   |                   | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                   |                   |
|--|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|
|  |                                  | 2007/2008          | 2008/2009         | 2008/2009         | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011         | 2011/2012         |
|  |                                  | Audited Actual     | Approved Budget   | Adj. Budget       | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1     | Budget Year+2     |
| Strategic Objectives                     |                                  | R                  | R                 | R                 | R   | R                 | R                 |
| Sustainable Services                     | Water                            | 1 296 720          | 1 413 343         | 1 536 500         | <b>1 615 540</b>                            | 1 693 086         | 1 769 275         |
| Sustainable Services                     | Electricity                      | 2 945 428          | 3 579 742         | 3 730 427         | <b>5 058 307</b>                            | 5 301 106         | 5 539 655         |
| Sustainable Services                     | Sanitation)                      | 969 826            | 1 972 113         | 1 631 436         | <b>2 690 444</b>                            | 2 819 585         | 2 946 467         |
| Sustainable Services                     | Waste Management)                |                    |                   |                   |   | 0                 | 0                 |
| Sustainable Services                     | Health                           | 577 457            | 518 773           | 623 554           | <b>748 386</b>                              | 784 309           | 819 602           |
| Sustainable Services                     | Community                        | 0                  | 1 368 916         | 1 335 414         | <b>1 420 375</b>                            | 1 488 553         | 1 555 538         |
| Infrastructure                           | Roads & Stormwater               | 2 762 418          | 2 654 040         | 3 698 928         | <b>3 990 267</b>                            | 4 181 800         | 4 369 981         |
| Infrastructure                           | Cemeteries                       | 72 148             | 79 888            | 194 888           | <b>209 582</b>                              | 219 642           | 229 526           |
| Infrastructure                           | Housing                          |                    |                   |                   |   | 0                 | 0                 |
| Infrastructure                           | Sport Stadium 2010               |                    |                   |                   |   | 0                 | 0                 |
| Infrastructure                           | Public Facilities & Equip.       | 249 201            | 309 012           | 494 212           | <b>382 111</b>                              | 400 452           | 418 473           |
| Infrastructure                           |                                  |                    |                   |                   |   | 0                 | 0                 |
| Finance & Administrative Management      | Support Services                 | 3 585 816          | 3 521 360         | 3 920 571         | <b>4 691 666</b>                            | 4 916 866         | 5 138 125         |
| Finance & Administrative Management      | Integrated Planning & Dev.       |                    |                   |                   |   | 0                 | 0                 |
| Finance & Administrative Management      | Budget & Fin. Management         | 4 102 187          | 6 225 700         | 5 917 377         | <b>6 953 730</b>                            | 7 287 509         | 7 615 447         |
| Finance & Administrative Management      | Human Resources Mang.            |                    |                   |                   |   | 0                 | 0                 |
| Environmental Management                 | Land Use Management              |                    |                   |                   |   | 0                 | 0                 |
| Economic Development                     | Local Economic Develop.          | 0                  | 557 741           | 540 044           | <b>559 135</b>                              | 585 973           | 612 342           |
| Social Development                       | Traditional Culture & Sport      |                    |                   |                   |   | 0                 | 0                 |
| Social Development                       | Public Participation             | 0                  | 577 946           | 575 704           | <b>623 595</b>                              | 653 528           | 682 936           |
| Community Safety & Security              | Road Safety                      | 99 756             | 97 458            | 135 358           | <b>138 293</b>                              | 144 931           | 151 453           |
| Community Safety & Security              | Fire & Rescue                    |                    | 60 000            | 60 000            | <b>84 000</b>                               | 88 032            | 91 993            |
| Community Safety & Security              | Disaster Management              |                    |                   |                   |   | 0                 | 0                 |
| Community Safety & Security              | Public Safety                    |                    |                   |                   |   | 0                 | 0                 |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>       |                                  | <b>16 660 957</b>  | <b>22 936 032</b> | <b>24 394 413</b> | <b>29 165 431</b>                           | <b>30 565 372</b> | <b>31 940 813</b> |

Reconciliation of IDP & Capital Budget

| Reconciliation of IDP & Capital Budget<br>Development priority | Implementation & Management Plan                  | MTREF<br>Current Year       |                              |                          | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                            |
|--|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  |   | 2007/2008<br>Audited Actual | 2008/2009<br>Approved Budget | 2008/2009<br>Adj. Budget | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/2012<br>Budget Year+2 |
|  |   | R                           | R                            | R                        | R   | R                          | R                          |
| Building the Institution                                       | Furniture and Office Equipment                    |                             |                              |                          |   |                            |                            |
| Building the Institution                                       | Organizational Structure                          |                             |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Building the Institution                                       | Impliment by-laws                                 |                             |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Building the Institution                                       | Reorganize Office space                           |                             |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Building the Institution                                       | Internal skills Development Programme             |                             |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Building the Institution                                       | Finalize Special Development spatial plan         |                             |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Building the Institution                                       | Accurate and correct billing system               |                             |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Building the Institution                                       | Asset Register comply with GAMAP/GRAP             |                             |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Building the Institution                                       | Valuation of property including agricultural land | 1 500 000                   | 5 000 000                    | 2 200 000                | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Fleet Management   |   |                             |                              | 184 000                  | 184 000                                     | 192 832                    | 201 509                    |
| Unbundled Assets   |   |                             |                              | 1 000 000                |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| ITC  |   |                             |                              | 1 632 000                | 1 710 336                                   | 1 787 301                  |                            |
| Building the Institution                                       | Ugrading Municipal Building                       |                             |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Building the Institution                                       | Ugrading Community Halls                          |                             |                              | 4 304 070                | 0   | 0                          |                            |
|  |   |                             |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Community Services   | Upgrading of Library                              |                             |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Community Services   | Umsobomvu Youth Advisory Centre Expansion         | 300 000                     | 380 000                      |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Community Services   | Community based training                          | 70 000                      |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Community Services   | Christmas Lights                                  |                             |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Community Services   | Establishment of Thusong Centre (MPCC)            |                             |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Community Services   | Initiate and support existing Indoor sport        |                             |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Community Services   | Women focus empowerment projects                  | 60 000                      |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Community Services   | Sportfields                                       |                             |                              |                          | 2 363 790                                   | 2 477 252                  | 2 588 728                  |
| Community Services   | Parks   |                             | 200 000                      | 200 000                  | 100 000                                     | 104 800                    | 109 516                    |
|  |   |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Health Services  | Ensure effective Aids Council                     |                             |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Health Services  | Patient Transport Vehicle                         |                             |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
|  |   |                             |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Safety and Security  | Township fencing off road reserve                 |                             |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Safety and Security  | Facilitate Security Conciousness                  |                             |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
|  |   |                             |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Economic Development   | Designate hawking areas and promulgate            | 70 000                      |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
|  |   |                             |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Tourism Development  | Formulation of an intergrated Tourism Plan (60%)  | 120 000                     |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Tourism Development  | Formulation of an intergrated Tourism Plan (40%)  | 80 000                      |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Tourism Development  | Municipal tourism become part of District Tourism | 124 000                     |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
|  |   |                             |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
|  |   |                             |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Infrastructure: Water General                                  | Finalize Water Service Development Plan           |                             |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Infrastructure: Water Steytlerville                            | Developing of water resouces Erasmuskloof         | 4 800 000                   | 2 982 000                    | 2 333 500                | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Infrastructure: Water Steytlerville                            | Reservoir 1 meg                                   | 300 000                     |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Infrastructure: Water Steytlerville                            | Water mains and stormwater                        |                             |                              | 2 461 096                | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Infrastructure: Water Willowmore                               | Borehole 3 - Wanhoop                              | 1 200 000                   |                              |                          | 0   | 0                          |                            |
| Infrastructure: Water Willowmore                               | Upgrading of water network Wanhoop                | 570 000                     |                              |                          | 4 431 408                                   | 4 644 116                  | 4 853 101                  |

Reconciliation of IDP & Capital Budget

| Reconciliation of IDP & Capital Budget<br>Development priority | Implementation & Management Plan                     | MTREF<br>Current Year       |                              |                          | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                            |
|--|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  |  | 2007/2008<br>Audited Actual | 2008/2009<br>Approved Budget | 2008/2009<br>Adj. Budget | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/2012<br>Budget Year+2 |
|  |  | R                           | R                            | R                        | R   | R                          | R                          |
| Infrastructure: Water Willowmore                               | Zaaymanshoek upgrading of water                      | 1 300 000                   |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Infrastructure: Water Willowmore                               | Tools and Equipment                                  |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Infrastructure: Water Willowmore                               | Upgrading Steytlerville Bulk water                   |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Infrastructure: Water Willowmore                               | Drought Relief                                       | 1 500 000                   | 1 500 000                    | 1 500 000                |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Infrastructure: Water Willowmore                               | Upgrading Willowmore Bulk water                      |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Infrastructure: Water Willowmore                               | Generator B2   |                             | 260 000                      | 319 200                  |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Infrastructure: Electricity                                    | Electrification 241 Willowmore and 120 Steytlerville | 925 950                     |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Infrastructure: Electricity                                    | Upgrading internal electrical system                 | 2 140 000                   | 2 640 000                    |                          | 6 167 000                                   | 6 463 016                  | 6 753 852                  |
| Infrastructure: Electricity                                    | Replacement Plessey to Conlog Meters                 |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Infrastructure: Electricity                                    | Vending machine Steytlerville                        | 25 000                      |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Infrastructure: Electricity                                    | Provision for another prepaid vedor in Willowmore    | 25 000                      |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Infrastructure: Electricity                                    | Streetlightning                                      |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Infrastructure: Electricity                                    | Upgrading Sub Station                                |                             | 1 900 000                    | 1 900 000                |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Infrastructure: Electricity                                    | Transformer  |                             |                              | 350 000                  |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Infrastructure: Sanitation                                     | Eraducation of Bucket System                         | 3 157 000                   |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Infrastructure: Sanitation                                     | Steytlerville Oxidation ponds                        | 1 000 000                   | 6 700 000                    | 3 000 000                | 2 600 000                                   | 2 724 800                  | 2 847 416                  |
| Infrastructure: Sanitation                                     | Vehicles   |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Housing  | 373 Housing Project Willowmore                       |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Housing  | 503 Housing Project Steytlerville                    |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Housing  | Transfer Housing board house to Beneficiaries        |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Housing  | 460 Units Willowmore (Rehab)                         |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Housing  | Down Housing   |                             | 2 649 588                    |                          | 2 649 588                                   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Housing  | Steytlerville Housing                                |                             | 3 346 848                    |                          | 3 346 848                                   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Housing  | Steytlerville Kliphuise                              |                             | 3 391 608                    |                          | 3 391 608                                   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Municipal Buildings  | Provision for water and upgrading of sport grounds   |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Municipal Buildings  | Upgrading Municipal Building                         |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Municipal Buildings  | Upgrading Community Halls                            |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Municipal Buildings  | Upgrading Library                                    | 500 000                     |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Municipal Buildings  | Umsobomvu  |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Streets and Stormwater   | Upgrading of R332 Access road to World Heritage site |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Streets and Stormwater   | Township Fencing                                     |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Streets and Stormwater   | Investigate Street bumps and Signs                   |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Streets and Stormwater   | Repair and Resealing Victoria Street                 | 669 000                     |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Television   | Develop Maintenace programme for TV Satellite        |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Streets and Stormwater   | Streets and Stormwater                               |                             |                              | 5 985 119                |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Community Safety & Security                                    | Public Safety  |                             |                              |                          |   | 0                          | 0                          |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE</b>                                 |  | 20 435 950                  | 30 950 044                   | 25 736 985               | 26 866 242                                  | 18 317 152                 | 19 141 423                 |

**VOTE NR. 1 MUNICIPAL COUNCIL**

**Summary of Estimates of Revenue**

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Administration               | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Special Programmes           | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
|                              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
|                              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>      |

**Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Functions**

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                  |                  | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                  |                  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009        |                  | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011        | 2011/2012        |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget   | Adjust. Budget   | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1    | Budget Year+2    |
|                              | R                     | R                | R                | R   | R                | R                |
| Administration               | 1 121 320             | 1 009 429        | 1 065 359        | 1 175 316                                   | 1 231 731        | 1 287 159        |
| Special Programmes           | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
|                              | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
|                              | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | <b>1 121 320</b>      | <b>1 009 429</b> | <b>1 065 359</b> | <b>1 175 316</b>                            | <b>1 231 731</b> | <b>1 287 159</b> |

**Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items**

| Standards Items                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                  |                  | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009        |                  | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011        | 2011/2012        |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget   | Adjust. Budget   | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1    | Budget Year+2    |
|                                 | R                     | R                | R                | R   | R                | R                |
| Employee-related Expenditure    | 873 932               | 923 410          | 979 340          | 1 056 107                                   | 1 106 800        | 1 156 606        |
| Administrative Expenditure      | 247 388               | 86 019           | 86 019           | 119 209                                     | 124 931          | 130 553          |
| Capital Expenditure             | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Repairs & Maintenance :         |                       |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |
| 1. Equipment                    | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| 2. Buildings                    | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| 3. Infrastructure               | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Professional & Special Services | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services    |                       |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |
| 1. Electricity                  | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| 2. Water                        | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Transfer Payments               |                       |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid      | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>    | <b>1 121 320</b>      | <b>1 009 429</b> | <b>1 065 359</b> | <b>1 175 316</b>                            | <b>1 231 731</b> | <b>1 287 159</b> |

**Summary of Estimates of Capital Expenditure by GFS Function**

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Administration               | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Special Programmes           | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
|                              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
|                              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>      |

Summary of Personnel Numbers

| Summary of Personnel No.        | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                                 | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| <b>Municipality</b>             |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| Councillors & P.O.B             | 5                     | 5              | 5              | 5   | 5             | 5             |
| Accounting Officer & Sen. Man   | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Other Managers                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Technical/ Professional Staff   | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Clerical Staff                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>Sub Total - Municipality</b> | <b>5</b>              | <b>5</b>       | <b>5</b>       | <b>5</b>                                    | <b>5</b>      | <b>5</b>      |
| <b>Entities</b>                 |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| Councillors & P.O.B             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Accounting Officer & Sen. Man   | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Other Managers                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Technical/ Professional Staff   | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Clerical Staff                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>Sub Total - Entities</b>     | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NO.</b>      | <b>5</b>              | <b>5</b>       | <b>5</b>       | <b>5</b>                                    | <b>5</b>      | <b>5</b>      |

Summary of Total Salaries, Wages , Allowances

| Summary of Total Salaries,<br>Wages & Allowances | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                  |                  |
|--|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011        | 2011/2012        |
|  | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1    | Budget Year+2    |
|  | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                | R                |
| <b>Councillors &amp; P.O.B</b>                   |                       |                |                |   |                  |                  |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Pension Contributions                            | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 12 168                | 138 159        | 138 159        | 57 176                                      | 59 920           | 62 617           |
| Allowances                                       | 693 520               | 785 244        | 744 284        | 998 931                                     | 1 046 880        | 1 093 989        |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>                   | <b>705 688</b>        | <b>923 403</b> | <b>882 443</b> | <b>1 056 107</b>                            | <b>1 106 800</b> | <b>1 156 606</b> |
| <b>Sen. Man. of the Municipality</b>             |                       |                |                |   |                  |                  |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Pension Contributions                            | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Allowances                                       | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers</b>               | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |
| <b>Other Municipal Staff</b>                     |                       |                |                |   |                  |                  |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Pension Contributions                            | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Allowances                                       | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Overtime   | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Annual Bonus                                     | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Mun. Staff</b>              | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |
| <b>Board Members of Entities</b>                 |                       |                |                |   |                  |                  |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Pension Contributions                            | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Allowances                                       | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Board Fees                                       | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>Sub Total - Board Mem. of Ent.</b>            | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |
| <b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>               |                       |                |                |   |                  |                  |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Pension Contribution                             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Allowances                                       | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Performance Bonus                                | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>Sub Total - Sen. Man. of Ent.</b>             | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |
| <b>Other Staff of Entities</b>                   |                       |                |                |   |                  |                  |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Pension Contributions                            | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Allowances                                       | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Overtime   | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Performance Bonus                                | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Ent.</b>           | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |
| <b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE COSTS</b>                      | <b>705 688</b>        | <b>923 403</b> | <b>882 443</b> | <b>1 056 107</b>                            | <b>1 106 800</b> | <b>1 156 606</b> |

GFS FUNCTION 1 - ADMINISTRATION

Summary of Estimates of Revenue

| GFS FUNCTION                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                             | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                             | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                             | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
|                             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTION</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Function

| GFS FUNCTION                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                             | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                             | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                             | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Administration              | 1 121 320             | 1 009 429      | 1 065 359      | 1 175 316                                   | 1 231 731     | 1 287 159     |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTION</b> | 1 121 320             | 1 009 429      | 1 065 359      | 1 175 316                                   | 1 231 731     | 1 287 159     |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items

| Standard Items                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                                | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                                | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                                | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Employee-related Expenditure   | 873 932               | 923 410        | 979 340        | 1 056 107                                   | 1 106 800     | 1 156 606     |
| Administrative Expenditure     | 247 388               | 86 019         | 86 019         | 119 209                                     | 124 931       | 130 553       |
| Capital Expenditure            | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Repairs & Maintenance :        |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Equipment                   | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| 2. Buildings                   | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| 3. Infrastructure              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Professional & Special Service | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services   |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Electricity                 | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| 2. Water                       | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Transfer Payments              |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid     | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - STANDARD ITEMS</b>  | 1 121 320             | 1 009 429      | 1 065 359      | 1 175 316                                   | 1 231 731     | 1 287 159     |

Capital Expenditure by Category

| Category                    | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                             | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                             | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                             | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Motor Vehicles              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Office Equipment            | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTION</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |



GFS FUNCTION 2 - SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Summary of Estimates of Revenue

| GFS FUNCTION                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                             | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                             | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                             | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Administration              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTION</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Function

| GFS FUNCTION                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                             | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                             | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                             | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Administration              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTION</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items

| Standard Items                  | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                                 | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Employee-related Expenditure    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Administrative Expenditure      | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Capital Expenditure             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Repairs & Maintenance :         |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Equipment                    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| 2. Buildings                    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| 3. Infrastructure               | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Professional & Special Services | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services    |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Electricity                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| 2. Water                        | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Transfer Payments               |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid      | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - STANDARD ITEMS</b>   | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |

Capital Expenditure by Category

| Category                    | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                             | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                             | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                             | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Motor Vehicles              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Office Equipment            | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTION</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |

**VOTE NR. 2 OFFICE OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER**

**Summary of Estimates of Revenue**

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | 2007/2008<br>Audited Actual<br>R | MTREF<br>Current Year<br>2008/2009           |                     | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                                 |                               |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                              |                                  | Approv. Budget<br>R                          | Adjust. Budget<br>R | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year<br>R               | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1<br>R | 2011/12<br>Budget Year+2<br>R |
|                              |                                  | Administration<br>IDP<br>Internal Audit Unit | 0                   | 0   | 0                               | 0                             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 0                                | 0  | 0                   | 0   | 0                               | 0                             |

**Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Functions**

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | 2007/2008<br>Audited Actual<br>R | MTREF<br>Current Year<br>2008/2009 |                     | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                                 |                               |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                              |                                  | Approv. Budget<br>R                | Adjust. Budget<br>R | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year<br>R               | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1<br>R | 2011/12<br>Budget Year+2<br>R |
|                              |                                  | Administration                     | 0                   | 656 286                                     | 710 577                         | 821 597                       |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 0                                | 656 286                            | 710 577             | 821 597                                     | 851 552                         | 889 872                       |

**Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items**

| Standards Items                 | 2007/2008<br>Audited Actual<br>R | MTREF<br>Current Year<br>2008/2009 |                     | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                                 |                               |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                                 |                                  | Approv. Budget<br>R                | Adjust. Budget<br>R | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year<br>R               | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1<br>R | 2011/12<br>Budget Year+2<br>R |
|                                 |                                  | Employee-related Expenditure       | 0                   | 439 372                                     | 493 663                         | 586 679                       |
| Administrative Expenditure      | 0                                | 198 924                            | 198 924             | 206 164                                     | 215 441                         | 225 136                       |
| Capital Expenditure             | 0                                | 0                                  | 0                   | 0   | 0                               | 0                             |
| Repairs & Maintenance :         |                                  |                                    |                     |   |                                 |                               |
| 1. Equipment                    | 0                                | 16 044                             | 16 044              | 22 039                                      | 23 031                          | 24 067                        |
| 2. Buildings                    | 0                                | 1 946                              | 1 946               | 6 715                                       | 7 017                           | 7 333                         |
| 3. Infrastructure               | 0                                | 0                                  | 0                   | 0   | 0                               | 0                             |
| Professional & Special Services | 0                                | 0                                  | 0                   | 0   | 0                               | 0                             |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services    |                                  |                                    |                     |   |                                 |                               |
| 1. Electricity                  | 0                                | 0                                  | 0                   | 0   | 0                               | 0                             |
| 2. Water                        | 0                                | 0                                  | 0                   | 0   | 0                               | 0                             |
| Transfer Payments               |                                  |                                    |                     |   |                                 |                               |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid      | 0                                | 0                                  | 0                   | 0   | 0                               | 0                             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>    | 0                                | 656 286                            | 710 577             | 821 597                                     | 858 569                         | 897 204                       |

**Summary of Estimates of Capital Expenditure by GFS Function**

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | 2007/2008<br>Audited Actual<br>R | MTREF<br>Current Year<br>2008/2009 |                     | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                                 |                               |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                              |                                  | Approv. Budget<br>R                | Adjust. Budget<br>R | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year<br>R               | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1<br>R | 2011/12<br>Budget Year+2<br>R |
|                              |                                  | Administration                     | 0                   | 0   | 0                               | 0                             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 0                                | 0                                  | 0                   | 0   | 0                               | 0                             |

Summary of Personnel Numbers

| Summary of Personnel No.        | MTREF                       |                           |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                          |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008<br>Audited Actual | Current Year<br>2008/2009 |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/12<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                                 |                             | Approv. Budget            | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                          |
| <b>Municipality</b>             |                             |                           |                |   |                            |                          |
| Councillors & P.O.B             | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Accounting Officer & Sen. Man   | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Other Managers                  | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Technical/ Professional Staff   | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Clerical Staff                  | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Municipality</b> | <b>0</b>                    | <b>0</b>                  | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                   | <b>0</b>                 |
| <b>Entities</b>                 |                             |                           |                |   |                            |                          |
| Councillors & P.O.B             | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Accounting Officer & Sen. Man   | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Other Managers                  | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Technical/ Professional Staff   | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Clerical Staff                  | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Entities</b>     | <b>0</b>                    | <b>0</b>                  | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                   | <b>0</b>                 |
| <b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NO.</b>      | <b>0</b>                    | <b>0</b>                  | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                   | <b>0</b>                 |

Summary of Total Salaries, Wages , Allowances

| Summary of Total Salaries,<br>Wages & Allowances | MTREF                       |                           |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                          |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | 2007/2008<br>Audited Actual | Current Year<br>2008/2009 |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/12<br>Budget Year+2 |
|  |                             | Approv. Budget            | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                          |
| <b>Councillors &amp; P.O.B</b>                   |                             |                           |                |   |                            |                          |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Pension Contributions                            | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Allowances                                       | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>                   | <b>0</b>                    | <b>0</b>                  | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                   | <b>0</b>                 |
| <b>Sen. Man. of the Municipality</b>             |                             |                           |                |   |                            |                          |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Pension Contributions                            | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Allowances                                       | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers</b>               | <b>0</b>                    | <b>0</b>                  | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                   | <b>0</b>                 |
| <b>Other Municipal Staff</b>                     |                             |                           |                |   |                            |                          |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Pension Contributions                            | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Allowances                                       | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Overtime   | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Annual Bonus                                     | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Mun. Staff</b>              | <b>0</b>                    | <b>439 372</b>            | <b>493 663</b> | <b>586 679</b>                              | <b>613 080</b>             | <b>640 668</b>           |
| <b>Board Members of Entities</b>                 |                             |                           |                |   |                            |                          |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Pension Contributions                            | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Allowances                                       | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Board Fees                                       | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Board Mem. of Ent</b>             | <b>0</b>                    | <b>0</b>                  | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                   | <b>0</b>                 |
| <b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>               |                             |                           |                |   |                            |                          |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Pension Contributor                              | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Allowances                                       | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Performance Bonus                                | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Sen. Man. of Ent.</b>             | <b>0</b>                    | <b>0</b>                  | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                   | <b>0</b>                 |
| <b>Other Staff of Entities</b>                   |                             |                           |                |   |                            |                          |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Pension Contributions                            | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Allowances                                       | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Overtime   | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Performance Bonus                                | 0                           | 0                         | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Mun. Staff</b>              | <b>0</b>                    | <b>0</b>                  | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                   | <b>0</b>                 |
| <b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE COSTS</b>                      | <b>0</b>                    | <b>439 372</b>            | <b>493 663</b> | <b>586 679</b>                              | <b>613 080</b>             | <b>640 668</b>           |

GFS FUNCTION 1 - ADMINISTRATION

Summary of Estimates of Revenue

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/12       |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Administration               | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Functions

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/12       |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Administration               | 0                     | 656 286        | 710 577        | 821 597                                     | 851 552       | 889 872       |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 0                     | 656 286        | 710 577        | 821 597                                     | 851 552       | 889 872       |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items

| Standards Items                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/12       |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                                 | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Employee-related Expenditure    | 0                     | 439 372        | 493 663        | 586 679                                     | 613 080       | 640 668       |
| Administrative Expenditure      | 0                     | 198 924        | 198 924        | 206 164                                     | 215 441       | 225 136       |
| Capital Expenditure             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Repairs & Maintenance :         |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Equipment                    | 0                     | 16 044         | 16 044         | 22 039                                      | 23 031        | 24 067        |
| 2. Buildings                    | 0                     | 1 946          | 1 946          | 6 715                                       | 7 017         | 7 333         |
| 3. Infrastructure               | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Professional & Special Services | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services    |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Electricity                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| 2. Water                        | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Transfer Payments               |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid      | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>    | 0                     | 656 286        | 710 577        | 821 597                                     | 851 552       | 889 872       |

Capital Expenditure by Category

| Category                    | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                             | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/12       |
|                             | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                             | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Motor Vehicles              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Office Equipment            | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTION</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |

GFS FUNCTION 2 - IDP

Summary of Estimates of Revenue

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/12       |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| IDP                          | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Functions

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | 2007/2008 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              |           | Audited Actual        | 2008/2009      |   | 2009/2010     | 2010/2011     |
|                              | R         | Approv. Budget        | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
| IDP                          | 0         | 0                     | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 0         | 0                     | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items

| Standards Items                 | 2007/2008 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                                 |           | Audited Actual        | 2008/2009      |   | 2009/2010     | 2010/2011     |
|                                 | R         | Approv. Budget        | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
| Employee-related Expenditure    | 0         | 0                     | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Administrative Expenditure      | 0         | 0                     | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Capital Expenditure             | 0         | 0                     | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Repairs & Maintenance :         |           |                       |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Equipment                    | 0         | 0                     | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| 2. Buildings                    | 0         | 0                     | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| 3. Infrastructure               | 0         | 0                     | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Professional & Special Services | 0         | 0                     | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services    |           |                       |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Electricity                  | 0         | 0                     | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| 2. Water                        | 0         | 0                     | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Transfer Payments               |           |                       |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid      | 0         | 0                     | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>    | 0         | 0                     | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |

Capital Expenditure by Category

| Category                    | 2007/2008 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                             |           | Audited Actual        | 2008/2009      |   | 2009/2010     | 2010/2011     |
|                             | R         | Approv. Budget        | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
| Motor Vehicles              | 0         | 0                     | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Office Equipment            | 0         | 0                     | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTION</b> | 0         | 0                     | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |

GFS FUNCTION 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT

Summary of Estimates of Revenue

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | 2007/2008 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              |           | Audited Actual        | 2008/2009      |   | 2009/2010     | 2010/2011     |
|                              | R         | Approv. Budget        | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
| Internal Audit               | 0         | 0                     | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 0         | 0                     | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Functions

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | 2007/2008 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              |           | Audited Actual        | 2008/2009      |   | 2009/2010     | 2010/2011     |
|                              | R         | Approv. Budget        | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
| Internal Audit               | 0         | 0                     | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 0         | 0                     | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items

| Standards Items                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/12       |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                                 | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Employee-related Expenditure    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Administrative Expenditure      | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Capital Expenditure             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Repairs & Maintenance :         |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Equipment                    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| 2. Buildings                    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| 3. Infrastructure               | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Professional & Special Services | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services    |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Electricity                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| 2. Water                        | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Transfer Payments               |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid      | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |

Capital Expenditure by Category

| Category                    | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                             | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/12       |
|                             | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                             | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Motor Vehicles              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Office Equipment            | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTION</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |

**VOTE NR. 3 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE**

**Summary of Estimates of Revenue**

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                   |                   | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                  |                  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009         |                   | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011        | 2011/12          |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget    | Adjust. Budget    | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1    | Budget Year+2    |
|                              | R                     | R                 | R                 | R   | R                | R                |
| Budget Planning & Implement. | 5 013 609             | 9 139             | 9 139             | 9 897                                       | 10 372           | 10 839           |
| Financial Management         | 6 609 697             | 11 304 000        | 11 594 000        | 14 435 000                                  | 2 253 200        | 2 354 594        |
| Revenue & Debt Management    | 1 767 682             | 2 019 600         | 2 019 600         | 2 700 096                                   | 2 829 701        | 2 957 037        |
| Asset Management             | 0                     | 0                 | 0                 | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Finance Governance           | 0                     | 0                 | 0                 | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | <b>13 390 988</b>     | <b>13 332 739</b> | <b>13 622 739</b> | <b>17 144 993</b>                           | <b>5 093 273</b> | <b>5 322 470</b> |

**Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Functions**

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                  |                  | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                  |                  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009        |                  | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011        | 2011/12          |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget   | Adjust. Budget   | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1    | Budget Year+2    |
|                              | R                     | R                | R                | R   | R                | R                |
| Budget Planning & Implement. | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Financial Management         | 4 055 922             | 6 181 535        | 5 952 394        | 7 189 610                                   | 7 534 711        | 7 873 773        |
| Revenue & Debt Management    | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Asset Management             | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Finance Governance           | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | <b>4 055 922</b>      | <b>6 181 535</b> | <b>5 952 394</b> | <b>7 189 610</b>                            | <b>7 534 711</b> | <b>7 873 773</b> |

**Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items**

| Standards Items                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                  |                  | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009        |                  | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011        | 2011/12          |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget   | Adjust. Budget   | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1    | Budget Year+2    |
|                                 | R                     | R                | R                | R   | R                | R                |
| Employee-related Expenditure    | 1 094 904             | 1 339 560        | 1 630 419        | 1 907 173                                   | 1 998 717        | 2 088 660        |
| Administrative Expenditure      | 2 951 018             | 4 831 275        | 4 311 275        | 5 270 849                                   | 5 523 850        | 5 772 423        |
| Capital Expenditure             | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Repairs & Maintenance :         |                       |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |
| 1. Equipment                    | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| 2. Buildings                    | 10 000                | 10 700           | 10 700           | 11 588                                      | 12 144           | 12 691           |
| 3. Infrastructure               | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Professional & Special Services | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services    |                       |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |
| 1. Electricity                  | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| 2. Water                        | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Transfer Payments               |                       |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid      | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>    | <b>4 055 922</b>      | <b>6 181 535</b> | <b>5 952 394</b> | <b>7 189 610</b>                            | <b>7 534 711</b> | <b>7 873 773</b> |

**Summary of Estimates of Capital Expenditure by GFS Functions**

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                  |                  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|------------------|------------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011        | 2011/12          |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1    | Budget Year+2    |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                | R                |
| Budget Planning & Implement. | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Financial Management         | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Revenue & Debt Management    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 1 816 000                                   | 1 903 168        | 1 988 811        |
| Asset Management             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Finance Governance           | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>1 816 000</b>                            | <b>1 903 168</b> | <b>1 988 811</b> |

Summary of Personnel Numbers

| Summary of Personnel No.        | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/12       |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                                 | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| <b>Municipality</b>             |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| Councillors & P.O.B             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Accounting Officer & Sen. Man.  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Other Managers                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Technical/ Professional Staff   | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Clerical Staff                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>Sub Total - Municipality</b> | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>      |
| <b>Entities</b>                 |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| Councillors & P.O.B             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Accounting Officer & Sen. Man.  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Other Managers                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Technical/ Professional Staff   | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Clerical Staff                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>Sub Total - Entities</b>     | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NO.</b>      | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>      |

Summary of Total Salaries, Wages , Allowances

| Summary of Total Salaries,<br>Wages & Allowances | MTREF<br>Current Year |                  |                  | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                  |                  |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009        |                  | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011        | 2011/12          |
|  | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget   | Adjust. Budget   | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1    | Budget Year+2    |
|  | R                     | R                | R                | R   | R                | R                |
| <b>Councillors &amp; P.O.B</b>                   |                       |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Pension Contributions                            | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Allowances                                       | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>                   | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |
| <b>Sen. Man. of the Municipality</b>             |                       |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Pension Contributions                            | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Allowances                                       | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers</b>               | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |
| <b>Other Municipal Staff</b>                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Pension Contributions                            | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Allowances                                       | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Overtime   | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Annual Bonus                                     | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Mun. Staff</b>              | <b>1 094 904</b>      | <b>1 339 560</b> | <b>1 630 419</b> | <b>1 907 173</b>                            | <b>1 998 717</b> | <b>2 088 660</b> |
| <b>Board Members of Entities</b>                 |                       |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Pension Contributions                            | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Allowances                                       | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Board Fees                                       | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>Sub Total - Board Mem. of Ent.</b>            | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |
| <b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>               |                       |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Pension Contribution                             | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Allowances                                       | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Performance Bonus                                | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>Sub Total - Sen. Man. of Ent.</b>             | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |
| <b>Other Staff of Entities</b>                   |                       |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Pension Contributions                            | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Allowances                                       | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Overtime   | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Performance Bonus                                | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Mun. Staff</b>              | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |
| <b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE COSTS</b>                      | <b>1 094 904</b>      | <b>1 339 560</b> | <b>1 630 419</b> | <b>1 907 173</b>                            | <b>1 998 717</b> | <b>2 088 660</b> |



New Borrowing

| New Borrowing                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/12       |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Nil                          | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - NEW BORROWING</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |

GFS FUNCTION 1 - BUDGET PLANNING & IMPLEMENTATION

Summary of Estimates of Revenue

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/12       |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Administration               | 5 013 609             | 9 139          | 9 139          | 9 897                                       | 10 372        | 10 839        |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 5 013 609             | 9 139          | 9 139          | 9 897                                       | 10 372        | 10 839        |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Functions

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/12       |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Administration               | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items

| Standards Items                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/12       |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                                 | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Employee-related Expenditure    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Administrative Expenditure      | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Capital Expenditure             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Repairs & Maintenance :         |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Equipment                    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| 2. Buildings                    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| 3. Infrastructure               | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Professional & Special Services | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services    |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Electricity                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| 2. Water                        | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Transfer Payments               |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid      | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |

Capital Expenditure by Category

| Category                    | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                             | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/12       |
|                             | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                             | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Motor Vehicles              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Office Equipment            | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTION</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |

GFS FUNCTION 2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & REPORTING

Summary of Estimates of Revenue

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                   |                   | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                          |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009         |                   | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/12<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget    | Adjust. Budget    |   |                            |                          |
|                              | R                     | R                 | R                 | R   | R                          | R                        |
| Equitable Share              | 5 905 207             | 7 234 000         | 7 234 000         | 9 535 000                                   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Interest & Investment        | 204 360               | 1 900 000         | 2 150 000         | 2 150 000                                   | 2 253 200                  | 2 354 594                |
| FMG                          | 500 130               | 1 435 000         | 1 435 000         | 1 000 000                                   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Special Purpose              |                       | 735 000           | 775 000           | 1 750 000                                   |                            |                          |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | <b>6 609 697</b>      | <b>11 304 000</b> | <b>11 594 000</b> | <b>14 435 000</b>                           | <b>2 253 200</b>           | <b>2 354 594</b>         |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Functions

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                  |                  | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                          |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009        |                  | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/12<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget   | Adjust. Budget   |   |                            |                          |
|                              | R                     | R                | R                | R   | R                          | R                        |
| Administration               | 4 055 922             | 6 181 535        | 5 952 394        | 7 189 610                                   | 7 534 711                  | 7 873 773                |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | <b>4 055 922</b>      | <b>6 181 535</b> | <b>5 952 394</b> | <b>7 189 610</b>                            | <b>7 534 711</b>           | <b>7 873 773</b>         |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items

| Standards Items                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                  |                  | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                          |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009        |                  | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/12<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget   | Adjust. Budget   |   |                            |                          |
|                                 | R                     | R                | R                | R   | R                          | R                        |
| Employee-related Expenditure    | 1 094 904             | 1 339 560        | 1 630 419        | 1 907 173                                   | 1 998 717                  | 2 088 660                |
| Administrative Expenditure      | 2 951 018             | 4 831 275        | 4 311 275        | 5 270 849                                   | 5 523 850                  | 5 772 423                |
| Capital Expenditure             |                       |                  |                  |   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Repairs & Maintenance :         |                       |                  |                  |   |                            |                          |
| 1. Equipment                    |                       |                  |                  |   | 0                          | 0                        |
| 2. Buildings                    | 10 000                | 10 700           | 10 700           | 11 588                                      | 12 144                     | 12 691                   |
| 3. Infrastructure               |                       |                  |                  |   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Professional & Special Services |                       |                  |                  |   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services    |                       |                  |                  |   |                            |                          |
| 1. Electricity                  | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| 2. Water                        | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Transfer Payments               |                       |                  |                  |   |                            |                          |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid      | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>    | <b>4 055 922</b>      | <b>6 181 535</b> | <b>5 952 394</b> | <b>7 189 610</b>                            | <b>7 534 711</b>           | <b>7 873 773</b>         |

Capital Expenditure by Category

| Category                    | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                          |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|                             | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/12<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                             | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                          |
|                             | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                          | R                        |
| Fleet Management            | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 184 000                                     | 192 832                    | 201 509                  |
| Upgrading of IT             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 1 632 000                                   | 1 710 336                  | 1 787 301                |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTION</b> | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>1 816 000</b>                            | <b>1 903 168</b>           | <b>1 988 811</b>         |

GFS FUNCTION 3 - REVENUE & DEBT MANAGEMENT

Summary of Estimates of Revenue

| GFS FUNCTIONS                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                  |                  | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
|                               | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009        |                  | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011        | 2011/12          |
|                               | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget   | Adjust. Budget   | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1    | Budget Year+2    |
|                               | R                     | R                | R                | R   | R                | R                |
| Property Rates                | 1 334 434             | 1 469 600        | 1 469 600        | 2 150 096                                   | 2 253 301        | 2 354 699        |
| Property Rates- Penalties     | 28 999                | 50 000           | 50 000           | 50 000                                      | 52 400           | 54 758           |
| Interest - O/standing Debtors | 404 249               | 500 000          | 500 000          | 500 000                                     | 524 000          | 547 580          |
| Indigent Grants               | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Fines for late Paymets        | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Revenue from Agency Services  | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
|                               | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
|                               | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>  | <b>1 767 682</b>      | <b>2 019 600</b> | <b>2 019 600</b> | <b>2 700 096</b>                            | <b>2 829 701</b> | <b>2 957 037</b> |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Functions

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/12       |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Administration               | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>      |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items

| Standards Items                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/12       |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                                 | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Employee-related Expenditure    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Administrative Expenditure      | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Capital Expenditure             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Repairs & Maintenance :         |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Equipment                    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| 2. Buildings                    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| 3. Infrastructure               | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Professional & Special Services | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services    |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Electricity                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| 2. Water                        | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Transfer Payments               |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid      | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>    | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>      |

Capital Expenditure by Category

| Category                    | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                             | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/12       |
|                             | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                             | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Motor Vehicles              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Office Equipment            | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTION</b> | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>      |

GFS FUNCTION 4 - ASSETS MANAGEMENT

Summary of Estimates of Revenue

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                          |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/12<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                          |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                          | R                        |
| Administration               | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Functions

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                          |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/12<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                          |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                          | R                        |
| Administration               | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items

| Standards Items                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                          |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/12<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                          |
|                                 | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                          | R                        |
| Employee-related Expenditure    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Administrative Expenditure      | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Capital Expenditure             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Repairs & Maintenance :         |                       |                |                |   |                            |                          |
| 1. Equipment                    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| 2. Buildings                    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| 3. Infrastructure               | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Professional & Special Services | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services    |                       |                |                |   |                            |                          |
| 1. Electricity                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| 2. Water                        | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Transfer Payments               |                       |                |                |   |                            |                          |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid      | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |

Capital Expenditure by Category

| Category                    | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                          |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|                             | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/12<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                             | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                          |
|                             | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                          | R                        |
| Motor Vehicles              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Office Equipment            | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTION</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |

GFS FUNCTION 5 - FINANCE GOVERNANCE

Summary of Estimates of Revenue

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                          |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/12<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                          |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                          | R                        |
|                              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
|                              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
|                              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Functions

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                          |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/12<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                          |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                          | R                        |
| Administration               | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items

| Standards Items                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                          |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/12<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                          |
|                                 | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                          | R                        |
| Employee-related Expenditure    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Administrative Expenditure      | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Capital Expenditure             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Repairs & Maintenance :         |                       |                |                |   |                            |                          |
| 1. Equipment                    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| 2. Buildings                    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| 3. Infrastructure               | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Professional & Special Services | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services    |                       |                |                |   |                            |                          |
| 1. Electricity                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| 2. Water                        | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Transfer Payments               |                       |                |                |   |                            |                          |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid      | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |

Capital Expenditure by Category

| Category                    | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                          |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|                             | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/12<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                             | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                          |
|                             | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                          | R                        |
| Motor Vehicles              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| Office Equipment            | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTION</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                        |

**VOTE NR. 4 TECHNICAL SERVICES**

**Summary of Estimates of Revenue**

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                  |               | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                   |                   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009        |               | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011         | 2011/2012         |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget   | Adjst. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1     | Budget Year+2     |
|                              | R                     | R                | R             | R   | R                 | R                 |
| Electricity                  | 3 063 521             | 4 402 158        | #REF!         | 6 248 576                                   | 6 548 508         | 6 843 190         |
| Water                        | 3 406 678             | 1 405 000        | #REF!         | 1 700 000                                   | 1 781 600         | 1 861 772         |
| Sewerage/Sanitation          | 1 254 314             | 1 899 458        | #REF!         | 2 216 858                                   | 2 323 267         | 2 427 814         |
| Building & Mech. Workshop    | 67 620                | 46 191           | 13 958        | 16 497                                      | 17 289            | 18 067            |
| Roads & Municipal Works      | 0                     | 702 718          | 702 718       | 330 000                                     | 345 840           | 361 403           |
| Administration               | 0                     | 0                | 0             | 0   | 0                 | 0                 |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | <b>7 792 133</b>      | <b>8 455 525</b> | <b>#REF!</b>  | <b>10 511 931</b>                           | <b>11 016 504</b> | <b>11 512 246</b> |

**Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Functions**

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                  |               | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                   |                   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009        |               | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011         | 2011/2012         |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget   | Adjst. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1     | Budget Year+2     |
|                              | R                     | R                | R             | R   | R                 | R                 |
| Electricity                  | 2 945 427             | 3 579 742        | #REF!         | 11 225 306                                  | 5 822 084         | 6 084 078         |
| Water                        | 1 287 902             | 1 413 343        | #REF!         | 6 034 780                                   | 1 694 954         | 1 771 227         |
| Sewerage/Sanitation          | 969 826               | 1 972 113        | #REF!         | 5 290 445                                   | 5 544 386         | 5 793 884         |
| Building & Mech. Workshop    | 249 200               | 309 012          | #REF!         | 9 770 155                                   | 10 239 122        | 10 699 883        |
| Roads & Municipal Works      | 2 762 419             | 2 654 040        | #REF!         | 6 354 056                                   | 6 659 051         | 6 958 708         |
| Administration               | 0                     | 0                | 0             | 0   | 0                 | 0                 |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | <b>8 214 774</b>      | <b>9 928 250</b> | <b>#REF!</b>  | <b>38 674 742</b>                           | <b>29 959 598</b> | <b>31 307 779</b> |

**Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items**

| Standards Items                     | MTREF<br>Current Year |                  |               | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                   |                   |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                     | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009        |               | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011         | 2011/2012         |
|                                     | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget   | Adjst. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1     | Budget Year+2     |
|                                     | R                     | R                | R             | R   | R                 | R                 |
| Employee-related Expenditure        | 3 690 882             | 5 026 731        | 4 799 638     | 5 972 061                                   | 6 258 720         | 6 540 362         |
| Administrative Expenditure          | 1 184 425             | 1 102 563        | 1 514 896     | 1 511 824                                   | 1 584 392         | 1 655 689         |
| Capital Expenditure                 | 0                     | 0                | 0             | 24 950 242                                  | 15 040 722        | 15 717 555        |
| <b>Repairs &amp; Maintenance :</b>  |                       |                  |               |   |                   |                   |
| 1. Equipment                        | 586 134               | 443 956          | #REF!         | 906 695                                     | 964 836           | 1 008 254         |
| 2. Buildings                        | 174 736               | 289 950          | #REF!         | 301 467                                     | 315 937           | 330 155           |
| 3. Infrastructure                   | 537 511               | 732 800          | #REF!         | 1 208 093                                   | 1 266 081         | 1 323 055         |
| Professional & Special Services     | 0                     | 0                | #REF!         | 0   | 0                 | 0                 |
| <b>Acquisition of Bulk Services</b> |                       |                  |               |   |                   |                   |
| 1. Electricity                      | 2 041 086             | 2 332 250        | #REF!         | 3 824 360                                   | 4 007 929         | 4 188 286         |
| 2. Water                            | 0                     | 0                | #REF!         | 0   | 0                 | 0                 |
| <b>Transfer Payments</b>            |                       |                  |               |   |                   |                   |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid          | 0                     | 0                | #REF!         | 0   | 0                 | 0                 |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>        | <b>8 214 774</b>      | <b>9 928 250</b> | <b>#REF!</b>  | <b>38 674 742</b>                           | <b>29 438 618</b> | <b>30 763 356</b> |

**Summary of Estimates of Capital Expenditure by GFS Function**

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |               | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                  |                  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|---|------------------|------------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |               | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011        | 2011/2012        |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjst. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1    | Budget Year+2    |
|                              | R                     | R              | R             | R   | R                | R                |
| Electricity                  | 0                     | 0              | 0             | 6 167 000                                   | 0                | 0                |
| Water                        | 0                     | 0              | 0             | 4 431 408                                   | 0                | 0                |
| Sewerage/Sanitation          | 36 534                | 0              | 0             | 2 600 000                                   | 0                | 0                |
| Building & Mech. Workshop    | 0                     | 0              | 0             | 9 388 044                                   | 0                | 0                |
| Roads & Municipal Works      | 0                     | 0              | 0             | 2 363 790                                   | 2 477 252        | 2 588 728        |
| Administration               | 0                     | 0              | 0             | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | <b>36 534</b>         | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>      | <b>24 950 242</b>                           | <b>2 477 252</b> | <b>2 588 728</b> |



Summary of Personnel Numbers

| Summary of Personnel No.        | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |               | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |               | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjst. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                                 | R                     | R              | R             | R   | R             | R             |
| <b>Municipality</b>             |                       |                |               |   |               |               |
| Councillors & P.O.B             | 0                     | 0              | 0             | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Accounting Officer & Sen. Man   | 0                     | 0              | 0             | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Other Managers                  | 0                     | 0              | 0             | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Technical/ Professional Staff   | 0                     | 0              | 0             | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Clerical Staff                  | 0                     | 0              | 0             | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>Sub Total - Municipality</b> | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>      |
| <b>Entities</b>                 |                       |                |               |   |               |               |
| Councillors & P.O.B             | 0                     | 0              | 0             | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Accounting Officer & Sen. Man   | 0                     | 0              | 0             | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Other Managers                  | 0                     | 0              | 0             | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Technical/ Professional Staff   | 0                     | 0              | 0             | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Clerical Staff                  | 0                     | 0              | 0             | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>Sub Total - Entities</b>     | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NO.</b>      | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>      |

Summary of Total Salaries, Wages , Allowances

| Summary of Total Salaries,<br>Wages & Allowances | MTREF<br>Current Year |                  |                  | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                  |                  |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009        |                  | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011        | 2011/2012        |
|  | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget   | Adjst. Budget    | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1    | Budget Year+2    |
|  | R                     | R                | R                | R   | R                | R                |
| <b>Councillors &amp; P.O.B</b>                   |                       |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Pension Contributions                            | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Allowances                                       | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>                   | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |
| <b>Sen. Man. of the Municipality</b>             |                       |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Pension Contributions                            | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Allowances                                       | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers</b>               | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |
| <b>Other Municipal Staff</b>                     |                       |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Pension Contributions                            | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Allowances                                       | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Overtime   | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Annual Bonus                                     | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Mun. Staff</b>              | <b>3 690 882</b>      | <b>5 026 731</b> | <b>4 799 638</b> | <b>5 972 061</b>                            | <b>6 258 720</b> | <b>6 540 362</b> |
| <b>Board Members of Entities</b>                 |                       |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Pension Contributions                            | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Allowances                                       | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Board Fees                                       | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>Sub Total - Board Mem. of Ent.</b>            | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |
| <b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>               |                       |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Pension Contribution                             | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Allowances                                       | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Performance Bonus                                | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>Sub Total - Sen. Man. of Ent.</b>             | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |
| <b>Other Staff of Entities</b>                   |                       |                  |                  |   |                  |                  |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Pension Contributions                            | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Allowances                                       | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Overtime   | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Performance Bonus                                | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Mun. Staff</b>              | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |
| <b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE COSTS</b>                      | <b>3 690 882</b>      | <b>5 026 731</b> | <b>4 799 638</b> | <b>5 972 061</b>                            | <b>6 258 720</b> | <b>6 540 362</b> |



GFS FUNCTION 1 - ELECTRICITY

Summary of Estimates of Revenue

| GFS FUNCTIONS                  | MTREF<br>Current Year |                  |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|---|------------------|------------------|
|                                | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009        |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011        | 2011/2012        |
|                                | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget   | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1    | Budget Year+2    |
|                                | R                     | R                | R              | R   | R                | R                |
| Revenue on Electricity         | 3 063 521             | 4 402 158        | 5 210 495      | 6 248 576                                   | 6 548 508        | 6 843 190        |
| FBS - Electricity              | 0                     | 0                | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| MIG - Street Lighting          | 0                     | 0                | #REF!          | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| National Electrification Prog. | 0                     | 0                | #REF!          | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>   | <b>3 063 521</b>      | <b>4 402 158</b> | <b>#REF!</b>   | <b>6 248 576</b>                            | <b>6 548 508</b> | <b>6 843 190</b> |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Functions

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                  |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                  |                  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|---|------------------|------------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009        |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011        | 2011/2012        |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget   | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1    | Budget Year+2    |
|                              | R                     | R                | R              | R   | R                | R                |
| Electricity Distribution     | 2 945 427             | 3 579 742        | #REF!          | 11 225 306                                  | 5 822 084        | 6 084 078        |
|                              |                       | 0                | 0              | 0   |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | <b>2 945 427</b>      | <b>3 579 742</b> | <b>#REF!</b>   | <b>11 225 306</b>                           | <b>5 822 084</b> | <b>6 084 078</b> |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items

| Standards Items                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                  |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|---|------------------|------------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009        |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011        | 2011/2012        |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget   | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1    | Budget Year+2    |
|                                 | R                     | R                | R              | R   | R                | R                |
| Employee-related Expenditure    | 525 121               | 811 508          | 411 523        | 509 906                                     | 534 381          | 558 429          |
| Administrative Expenditure      | 151 795               | 137 603          | 163 363        | 226 922                                     | 237 814          | 248 516          |
| Capital Expenditure             | 0                     | 0                | 0              | 6 167 000                                   | 0                | 0                |
| Repairs & Maintenance :         | 0                     | 0                | 0              | 0   | 520 980          | 544 424          |
| 1. Equipment                    | 38 981                | 94 881           | 94 881         | 185 530                                     | 194 435          | 203 185          |
| 2. Buildings                    | 10 000                | 10 700           | 10 700         | 11 588                                      | 12 144           | 12 691           |
| 3. Infrastructure               | 178 444               | 192 800          | 222 800        | 300 000                                     | 314 400          | 328 548          |
| Professional & Special Services | 0                     | 0                | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services    |                       |                  |                |   |                  |                  |
| 1. Electricity                  | 2 041 086             | 2 332 250        | 2 780 000      | 3 824 360                                   | 4 007 929        | 4 188 286        |
| 2. Water                        | 0                     | 0                | #REF!          | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Transfer Payments               |                       |                  |                |   |                  |                  |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid      | 0                     | 0                | #REF!          | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>    | <b>2 945 427</b>      | <b>3 579 742</b> | <b>#REF!</b>   | <b>11 225 306</b>                           | <b>5 822 084</b> | <b>6 084 078</b> |

Capital Expenditure by GFS Function

| GFS FUNCTION                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Internal Electrical System   | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 6 167 000                                   | 0             | 0             |
|                              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
|                              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
|                              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
|                              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>6 167 000</b>                            | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>      |

GFS FUNCTION 2 - WATER

Summary of Estimates of Revenue

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                  |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                  |                  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|---|------------------|------------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009        |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011        | 2011/2012        |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget   | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1    | Budget Year+2    |
|                              | R                     | R                | R              | R   | R                | R                |
| Revenue on Water             | 3 406 678             | 1 405 000        | 1 405 000      | 1 700 000                                   | 1 781 600        | 1 861 772        |
| DWAF - Water & Serv. Trans.  | 0                     | 0                | #REF!          | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| FBS - Water                  | 0                     | 0                | #REF!          | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| MIG - Water                  | 0                     | 0                | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | <b>3 406 678</b>      | <b>1 405 000</b> | <b>#REF!</b>   | <b>1 700 000</b>                            | <b>1 781 600</b> | <b>1 861 772</b> |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Functions

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                  |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                  |                  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|---|------------------|------------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009        |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011        | 2011/2012        |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget   | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1    | Budget Year+2    |
|                              | R                     | R                | R              | R   | R                | R                |
| Water Distribution           | 1 287 902             | 1 413 343        | #REF!          | 6 034 780                                   | 1 694 954        | 1 771 227        |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | <b>1 287 902</b>      | <b>1 413 343</b> | <b>#REF!</b>   | <b>6 034 780</b>                            | <b>1 694 954</b> | <b>1 771 227</b> |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items

| Standards Items                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                  |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|---|------------------|------------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009        |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011        | 2011/2012        |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget   | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1    | Budget Year+2    |
|                                 | R                     | R                | R              | R   | R                | R                |
| Employee-related Expenditure    | 533 904               | 711 093          | 695 770        | 696 759                                     | 730 203          | 763 063          |
| Administrative Expenditure      | 515 839               | 504 100          | 592 580        | 604 467                                     | 633 481          | 661 988          |
| Capital Expenditure             | 0                     | 0                | 0              | 4 431 408                                   | 0                | 0                |
| Repairs & Maintenance :         |                       |                  |                |   |                  |                  |
| 1. Equipment                    | 61 090                | 48 150           | 48 150         | 52 146                                      | 69 269           | 72 386           |
| 2. Buildings                    | 0                     | 0                | #REF!          | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| 3. Infrastructure               | 177 069               | 150 000          | 200 000        | 250 000                                     | 262 000          | 273 790          |
| Professional & Special Services | 0                     | 0                | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services    |                       |                  |                |   |                  |                  |
| 1. Electricity                  | 0                     | 0                | #REF!          | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| 2. Water                        | 0                     | 0                | 0              | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Transfer Payments               |                       |                  |                |   |                  |                  |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid      | 0                     | 0                | #REF!          | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>    | <b>1 287 902</b>      | <b>1 413 343</b> | <b>#REF!</b>   | <b>6 034 780</b>                            | <b>1 694 954</b> | <b>1 771 227</b> |

Capital Expenditure by GFS Function

| GFS FUNCTION                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Extention of Wanhoop PH 2    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 4 431 408                                   | 0             | 0             |
|                              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
|                              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
|                              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>4 431 408</b>                            | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>      |

GFS FUNCTION 3 - SANITATION

Summary of Estimates of Revenue

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Revenue on Sanitation        | 1 254 314             | 1 899 458      | 2 066 120      | 2 216 858                                   | 2 323 267     | 2 427 814     |
| FBS - Sanitation             | 0                     | 0              | #REF!          | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| MIG - Sanitation             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 1 254 314             | 1 899 458      | #REF!          | 2 216 858                                   | 2 323 267     | 2 427 814     |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Functions

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Provision of Sanitation      | 969 826               | 1 972 113      | #REF!          | 5 290 445<br>0                              | 5 544 386     | 5 793 884     |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 969 826               | 1 972 113      | #REF!          | 5 290 445                                   | 5 544 386     | 5 793 884     |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items

| Standards Items                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                                 | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Employee-related Expenditure    | 597 278               | 1 573 003      | 1 256 233      | 2 273 561                                   | 2 382 692     | 2 489 913     |
| Administrative Expenditure      | 296 708               | 308 120        | 284 213        | 300 831                                     | 315 271       | 329 458       |
| Capital Expenditure             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 2 600 000                                   | 2 724 800     | 2 847 416     |
| Repairs & Maintenance :         |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Equipment                    | 67 859                | 60 990         | 60 990         | 66 053                                      | 69 224        | 72 339        |
| 2. Buildings                    | 0                     | 0              | #REF!          | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| 3. Infrastructure               | 7 981                 | 30 000         | 30 000         | 50 000                                      | 52 400        | 54 758        |
| Professional & Special Services | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services    |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Electricity                  | 0                     | 0              | #REF!          | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| 2. Water                        | 0                     | 0              | #REF!          | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Transfer Payments               |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid      | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>    | 969 826               | 1 972 113      | #REF!          | 5 290 445                                   | 5 544 386     | 5 793 884     |

Capital Expenditure by GFS Function

| GFS FUNCTION                  | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                               | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                               | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                               | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Steytlerville Oxidation ponds | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 2 600 000                                   | 0             | 0             |
|                               | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
|                               | 36 534                | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
|                               | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>  | 36 534                | 0              | 0              | 2 600 000                                   | 0             | 0             |

GFS FUNCTION 4 - ESTATES & BUILDING

Summary of Estimates of Revenue

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Rent of Facilities & Equip.  | 67 620                | 46 191         | 13 958         | 16 497                                      | 17 289        | 18 067        |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | <b>67 620</b>         | <b>46 191</b>  | <b>13 958</b>  | <b>16 497</b>                               | <b>17 289</b> | <b>18 067</b> |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Functions

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                   |                   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011         | 2011/2012         |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1     | Budget Year+2     |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                 | R                 |
| Buildings & Mech. Workshop   | 249 200               | 309 012        | #REF!          | 9 770 155                                   | 10 239 122        | 10 699 883        |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | <b>249 200</b>        | <b>309 012</b> | <b>#REF!</b>   | <b>9 770 155</b>                            | <b>10 239 122</b> | <b>10 699 883</b> |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items

| Standards Items                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011         | 2011/2012         |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1     | Budget Year+2     |
|                                 | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                 | R                 |
| Employee-related Expenditure    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                 | 0                 |
| Administrative Expenditure      | 84 464                | 29 762         | 119 762        | 92 232                                      | 96 659            | 101 009           |
| Capital Expenditure             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 9 388 044                                   | 9 838 670         | 10 281 410        |
| Repairs & Maintenance :         |                       |                |                |   |                   |                   |
| 1. Equipment                    | 0                     | 0              | #REF!          | 0   | 0                 | 0                 |
| 2. Buildings                    | 164 736               | 279 250        | 374 450        | 289 879                                     | 303 793           | 317 464           |
| 3. Infrastructure               | 0                     | 0              | #REF!          | 0   | 0                 | 0                 |
| Professional & Special Services | 0                     | 0              | #REF!          | 0   | 0                 | 0                 |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services    |                       |                |                |   |                   |                   |
| 1. Electricity                  | 0                     | 0              | #REF!          | 0   | 0                 | 0                 |
| 2. Water                        | 0                     | 0              | #REF!          | 0   | 0                 | 0                 |
| Transfer Payments               |                       |                |                |   |                   |                   |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid      | 0                     | 0              | #REF!          | 0   | 0                 | 0                 |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>    | <b>249 200</b>        | <b>309 012</b> | <b>#REF!</b>   | <b>9 770 155</b>                            | <b>10 239 122</b> | <b>10 699 883</b> |

Capital Expenditure by GFS Function

| GFS FUNCTION                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Housing:                     | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Down Housing                 | 0                     | 0              | 2 518 620      | 2 649 588                                   | 0             | 0             |
| Steytlerville Housing        | 0                     | 0              | 3 181 414      | 3 346 848                                   | 0             | 0             |
| Steytlerville Stone Houses   | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 3 391 608                                   | 0             | 0             |
| Plant & Equipment            | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>9 388 044</b>                            | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>      |

GFS FUNCTION 5 - PUBLIC WORKS

Summary of Estimates of Revenue

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Public Works                 | 0                     | 702 718        | 702 718        | 330 000                                     | 345 840       | 361 403       |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 0                     | 702 718        | 702 718        | 330 000                                     | 345 840       | 361 403       |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Functions

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Roads & Municipal Works      | 2 762 419             | 2 654 040      | #REF!          | 6 354 056                                   | 6 659 051     | 6 958 708     |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 2 762 419             | 2 654 040      | #REF!          | 6 354 056                                   | 6 659 051     | 6 958 708     |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items

| Standards Items                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                                 | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Employee-related Expenditure    | 2 034 579             | 1 931 127      | 2 436 112      | 2 491 835                                   | 2 611 443     | 2 728 958     |
| Administrative Expenditure      | 135 619               | 122 978        | 354 978        | 287 372                                     | 301 166       | 314 718       |
| Capital Expenditure             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 2 363 790                                   | 2 477 252     | 2 588 728     |
| Repairs & Maintenance :         |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Equipment                    | 418 204               | 239 935        | 549 599        | 602 966                                     | 631 908       | 660 344       |
| 2. Buildings                    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| 3. Infrastructure               | 174 017               | 360 000        | 358 239        | 608 093                                     | 637 281       | 665 959       |
| Professional & Special Services | 0                     | 0              | #REF!          | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services    |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Electricity                  | 0                     |                | #REF!          | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| 2. Water                        | 0                     | 0              | #REF!          | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Transfer Payments               |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid      | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>    | 2 762 419             | 2 654 040      | #REF!          | 6 354 056                                   | 6 659 051     | 6 958 708     |

Capital Expenditure by GFS Function

| GFS FUNCTION                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Willowmore Sportfields       | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 2 363 790                                   | 2 477 252     | 2 588 728     |
|                              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
|                              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 2 363 790                                   | 2 477 252     | 2 588 728     |

**VOTE NR. 5 COMMUNITY SERVICES**

**Summary of Estimates of Revenue**

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                  |                  | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                            |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009        |                  | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/2012<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget   | Adjust. Budget   |   |                            |                            |
|                              | R                     | R                | R                | R   | R                          | R                          |
| Health Services              | 158 286               | 643 561          | 643 561          | 751 146                                     | 787 201                    | 822 625                    |
| Cemetery and Parks           | 7 895                 | 18 389           | 6 000            | 5 415                                       | 5 675                      | 5 930                      |
| Library                      | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Traffic                      | 338 277               | 366 582          | 541 500          | 600 000                                     | 628 800                    | 657 096                    |
| Administration               |                       |                  |                  |   |                            |                            |
| Tourism                      |                       |                  |                  | 130 000                                     |                            |                            |
| Umsobomvu                    |                       |                  |                  |   |                            |                            |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | <b>504 458</b>        | <b>1 028 532</b> | <b>1 191 061</b> | <b>1 486 561</b>                            | <b>1 421 676</b>           | <b>1 485 651</b>           |

**Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Functions**

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                  |                  | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                            |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009        |                  | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/2012<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget   | Adjust. Budget   |   |                            |                            |
|                              | R                     | R                | R                | R   | R                          | R                          |
| Health Services              | 577 456               | 621 173          | 623 554          | 748 386                                     | 784 309                    | 819 602                    |
| Cemetery and Parks           | 72 148                | 79 888           | 194 888          | 309 582                                     | 324 442                    | 339 042                    |
| Library                      | 230 461               | 160 877          | 170 668          | 201 431                                     | 212 576                    | 222 142                    |
| Traffic                      | 99 756                | 157 458          | 195 358          | 222 293                                     | 232 963                    | 243 446                    |
| Administration               |                       |                  |                  | 1 420 375                                   | 1 488 553                  | 1 555 538                  |
| Tourism                      |                       |                  |                  | 545 489                                     |                            |                            |
| Umsobomvu                    |                       |                  |                  | 623 595                                     |                            |                            |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | <b>979 821</b>        | <b>1 019 396</b> | <b>1 184 468</b> | <b>4 071 151</b>                            | <b>3 042 843</b>           | <b>3 179 770</b>           |

**Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items**

| Standards Items                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                  |                  | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                            |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009        |                  | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/2012<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget   | Adjust. Budget   |   |                            |                            |
|                                 | R                     | R                | R                | R   | R                          | R                          |
| Employee-related Expenditure    | 601 776               | 558 463          | 570 635          | 690 173                                     | 723 301                    | 755 850                    |
| Administrative Expenditure      | 270 254               | 301 953          | 319 853          | 381 834                                     | 401 639                    | 419 712                    |
| Capital Expenditure             | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 100 000                                     | 104 800                    | 109 516                    |
| Repairs & Maintenance :         |                       |                  |                  |   |                            |                            |
| 1. Equipment                    | 141                   | 268              | 268              | 290   | 304                        | 318                        |
| 2. Buildings                    | 67 650                | 128 712          | 128 712          | 139 395                                     | 146 086                    | 152 660                    |
| 3. Infrastructure               | 40 000                | 30 000           | 165 000          | 170 000                                     | 178 160                    | 186 177                    |
| Professional & Special Services | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services    |                       |                  |                  |   |                            |                            |
| 1. Electricity                  | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| 2. Water                        | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Transfer Payments               |                       |                  |                  |   |                            |                            |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid      | 0                     | 0                | 0                | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>    | <b>979 821</b>        | <b>1 019 396</b> | <b>1 184 468</b> | <b>1 481 692</b>                            | <b>1 554 290</b>           | <b>1 624 232</b>           |

**Summary of Estimates of Capital Expenditure by GFS Function**

| GFS FUNCTIONS            | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                            |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                          | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/2012<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                          | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                            |
|                          | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                          | R                          |
| Health Services          | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Community Services       | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 100 000                                     | 0                          | 0                          |
| Social Services          | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Disaster & Fire Services | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |

|                       |   |   |   |         |   |   |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|---------|---|---|
| TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 000 | 0 | 0 |
|                       |   |   |   |         |   |   |

Summary of Personnel Numbers

| Summary of Personnel No.        | MTREF     |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |           |           |
|---------------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|-----------|-----------|
|                                 | 2007/2008 | Current Year   |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011 | 2011/2012 |
|                                 |           | Audited Actual | 2008/2009      |   |           |           |
|                                 | R         | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | R   | R         | R         |
| R                               | R         | R              | R              | R   | R         |           |
| <b>Municipality</b>             |           |                |                |   |           |           |
| Councillors & P.O.B             | 0         | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0         | 0         |
| Accounting Officer & Sen. Man.  | 0         | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0         | 0         |
| Other Managers                  | 0         | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0         | 0         |
| Technical/ Professional Staff   | 0         | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0         | 0         |
| Clerical Staff                  | 0         | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0         | 0         |
| <b>Sub Total - Municipality</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>  |
| <b>Entities</b>                 |           |                |                |   |           |           |
| Councillors & P.O.B             | 0         | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0         | 0         |
| Accounting Officer & Sen. Man.  | 0         | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0         | 0         |
| Other Managers                  | 0         | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0         | 0         |
| Technical/ Professional Staff   | 0         | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0         | 0         |
| Clerical Staff                  | 0         | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0         | 0         |
| <b>Sub Total - Entities</b>     | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>  |
| <b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NO.</b>      | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>  |

Summary of Total Salaries, Wages , Allowances

| Summary of Total Salaries, Wages & Allowances | MTREF          |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|
|   | 2007/2008      | Current Year   |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011      | 2011/2012      |
|   |                | Audited Actual | 2008/2009      |   |                |                |
|   | R              | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | R   | R              | R              |
| R   | R              | R              | R              | R   | R              |                |
| <b>Councillors &amp; P.O.B</b>                |                |                |                |   |                |                |
| Basic Salaries                                | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Pension Contributions                         | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Medical Aid Contributions                     | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Allowances                                    | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>                | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       |
| <b>Sen. Man. of the Municipality</b>          |                |                |                |   |                |                |
| Basic Salaries                                | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Pension Contributions                         | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Medical Aid Contributions                     | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Allowances                                    | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers</b>            | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       |
| <b>Other Municipal Staff</b>                  |                |                |                |   |                |                |
| Basic Salaries                                | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Pension Contributions                         | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Medical Aid Contributions                     | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Allowances                                    | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Overtime                                      | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Annual Bonus                                  | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Mun. Staff</b>           | <b>601 776</b> | <b>558 463</b> | <b>570 635</b> | <b>690 173</b>                              | <b>723 301</b> | <b>755 850</b> |
| <b>Board Members of Entities</b>              |                |                |                |   |                |                |
| Basic Salaries                                | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Pension Contributions                         | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Medical Aid Contributions                     | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Allowances                                    | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Board Fees                                    | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| <b>Sub Total - Board Mem. of Ent.</b>         | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       |
| <b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>            |                |                |                |   |                |                |
| Basic Salaries                                | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Pension Contribution                          | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Medical Aid Contributions                     | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Allowances                                    | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Performance Bonus                             | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| <b>Sub Total - Sen. Man. of Ent.</b>          | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       |
| <b>Other Staff of Entities</b>                |                |                |                |   |                |                |
| Basic Salaries                                | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Pension Contributions                         | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Medical Aid Contributions                     | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Allowances                                    | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Overtime                                      | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Performance Bonus                             | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Mun. Staff</b>           | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       |
| <b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE COSTS</b>                   | <b>601 776</b> | <b>558 463</b> | <b>570 635</b> | <b>690 173</b>                              | <b>723 301</b> | <b>755 850</b> |





GFS FUNCTION 1 - HEALTH SERVICES

Summary of Estimates of Revenue

| GFS FUNCTIONS                  | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                                | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                                | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                                | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Health Services<br>Funding CDM | 158 286               | 643 561        | 643 561        | 751 146<br>0                                | 787 201       | 822 625       |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>   | 158 286               | 643 561        | 643 561        | <b>751 146</b>                              | 787 201       | 822 625       |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Functions

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Health Services              | 577 456               | 621 173        | 623 554        | 748 386                                     | 784 309       | 819 602       |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 577 456               | 621 173        | 623 554        | <b>748 386</b>                              | 784 309       | 819 602       |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items

| Standards Items                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                                 | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Employee-related Expenditure    | 383 109               | 408 662        | 411 043        | <b>500 737</b>                              | 524 772       | 548 387       |
| Administrative Expenditure      | 149 642               | 110 111        | 110 111        | <b>136 750</b>                              | 143 314       | 149 763       |
| Capital Expenditure             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Repairs & Maintenance :         |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Equipment                    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| 2. Buildings                    | 44 705                | 102 400        | 102 400        | <b>110 899</b>                              | 116 222       | 121 452       |
| 3. Infrastructure               | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Professional & Special Services | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services    |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Electricity                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| 2. Water                        | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Transfer Payments               |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid      | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>    | 577 456               | 621 173        | 623 554        | <b>748 386</b>                              | 784 309       | 819 602       |

Capital Expenditure by GFS Function

| GFS FUNCTION                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Motor Vehicles (P 21)        | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Office Equipment             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |

GFS FUNCTION 2 - CEMETERY AND PARKS

Summary of Estimates of Revenue

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Cemetry Fees                 | 7 895                 | 18 389         | 6 000          | 5 415                                       | 5 675         | 5 930         |
|                              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
|                              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
|                              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
|                              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
|                              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | <b>7 895</b>          | <b>18 389</b>  | <b>6 000</b>   | <b>5 415</b>                                | <b>5 675</b>  | <b>5 930</b>  |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Functions

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                |                |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011      | 2011/2012      |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1  | Budget Year+2  |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R              | R              |
| Community Services           | 72 148                | 79 888         | 194 888        | 309 582                                     | 324 442        | 339 042        |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | <b>72 148</b>         | <b>79 888</b>  | <b>194 888</b> | <b>309 582</b>                              | <b>324 442</b> | <b>339 042</b> |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items

| Standards Items                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                |                |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011      | 2011/2012      |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1  | Budget Year+2  |
|                                 | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R              | R              |
| Employee-related Expenditure    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Administrative Expenditure      | 72 148                | 78 127         | 78 127         | 87 675                                      | 91 883         | 96 018         |
| Capital Expenditure             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 100 000                                     | 104 800        | 109 516        |
| Repairs & Maintenance :         |                       |                |                |   |                |                |
| 1. Equipment                    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| 2. Buildings                    | 0                     | 1 761          | 1 761          | 1 907                                       | 1 999          | 2 088          |
| 3. Infrastructure               | 0                     | 0              | 115 000        | 120 000                                     | 125 760        | 131 419        |
| Professional & Special Services | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services    |                       |                |                |   |                |                |
| 1. Electricity                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| 2. Water                        | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Transfer Payments               |                       |                |                |   |                |                |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid      | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>    | <b>72 148</b>         | <b>79 888</b>  | <b>194 888</b> | <b>309 582</b>                              | <b>324 442</b> | <b>339 042</b> |

Capital Expenditure by Category

| CATEGORY                     | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Play Grouds                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 100 000                                     | 0             | 0             |
|                              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>100 000</b>                              | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>      |

GFS FUNCTION 3 - LIBRARY

Summary of Estimates of Revenue

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                            |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/2012<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                            |
| R                            | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                          |                            |
| Library                      | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0<br>0<br>0                                 | 0                          | 0                          |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Functions

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                            |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/2012<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                            |
| R                            | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                          |                            |
| Library                      | 230 461               | 160 877        | 170 668        | 201 431                                     | 212 576                    | 222 142                    |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 230 461               | 160 877        | 170 668        | 201 431                                     | 212 576                    | 222 142                    |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items

| Standards Items                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                            |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/2012<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                            |
| R                               | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                          |                            |
| Employee-related Expenditure    | 218 667               | 149 801        | 159 592        | 189 436                                     | 198 529                    | 207 463                    |
| Administrative Expenditure      | 10 653                | 9 738          | 9 738          | 10 546                                      | 12 529                     | 13 092                     |
| Capital Expenditure             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Repairs & Maintenance :         |                       |                |                |   |                            |                            |
| 1. Equipment                    | 141                   | 268            | 268            | 290   | 304                        | 318                        |
| 2. Buildings                    | 1 000                 | 1 070          | 1 070          | 1 159                                       | 1 215                      | 1 269                      |
| 3. Infrastructure               | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Professional & Special Services | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services    |                       |                |                |   |                            |                            |
| 1. Electricity                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| 2. Water                        | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Transfer Payments               |                       |                |                |   |                            |                            |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid      | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>    | 230 461               | 160 877        | 170 668        | 201 431                                     | 212 576                    | 222 142                    |

Capital Expenditure by Category

| CATEGORY                         | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                            |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                  | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/2012<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                                  | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                            |
| R                                | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                          |                            |
| Sport grounds Steytleville (P 1) | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Buildings(Project 11)            | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0<br>0                                      | 0                          | 0                          |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTION</b>      | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |

GFS FUNCTION 4 - TRAFFIC

Summary of Estimates of Revenue

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                |                |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011      | 2011/2012      |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1  | Budget Year+2  |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R              | R              |
| Traffic                      | 338 277               | 366 582        | 541 500        | 600 000                                     | 628 800        | 657 096        |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | <b>338 277</b>        | <b>366 582</b> | <b>541 500</b> | <b>600 000</b>                              | <b>628 800</b> | <b>657 096</b> |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Functions

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                |                |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011      | 2011/2012      |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1  | Budget Year+2  |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R              | R              |
| Traffic                      | 99 756                | 157 458        | 195 358        | 222 293                                     | 232 963        | 243 446        |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | <b>99 756</b>         | <b>157 458</b> | <b>195 358</b> | <b>222 293</b>                              | <b>232 963</b> | <b>243 446</b> |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items

| Standards Items                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                |                |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------|----------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011      | 2011/2012      |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1  | Budget Year+2  |
|                                 | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R              | R              |
| Employee-related Expenditure    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Administrative Expenditure      | 37 811                | 103 977        | 121 877        | 146 863                                     | 153 912        | 160 838        |
| Capital Expenditure             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Repairs & Maintenance :         |                       |                |                |   |                |                |
| 1. Equipment                    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| 2. Buildings                    | 21 945                | 23 481         | 23 481         | 25 430                                      | 26 651         | 27 850         |
| 3. Infrastructure               | 40 000                | 30 000         | 50 000         | 50 000                                      | 52 400         | 54 758         |
| Professional & Special Services | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services    |                       |                |                |   |                |                |
| 1. Electricity                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| 2. Water                        | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| Transfer Payments               |                       |                |                |   |                |                |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid      | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0              | 0              |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>    | <b>99 756</b>         | <b>157 458</b> | <b>195 358</b> | <b>222 293</b>                              | <b>232 963</b> | <b>243 446</b> |

Capital Expenditure by Category

| CATEGORY                    | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                             | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                             | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                             | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Motor Vehicles              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Office Equipment            | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTION</b> | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>      |

GFS FUNCTION 5 - ADMINISTRATION

Summary of Estimates of Revenue

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                            |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/2012<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                            |
| R                            | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                          |                            |
| Administration               | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Functions

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                            |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/2012<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                            |
| R                            | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                          |                            |
| Administration               | 0                     | 1 368 916      | 1 335 414      | 1 420 375                                   | 1 488 553                  | 1 555 538                  |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 0                     | 1 368 916      | 1 335 414      | 1 420 375                                   | 1 488 553                  | 1 555 538                  |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items

| Standards Items                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                            |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/2012<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                            |
| R                               | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                          |                            |
| Employee-related Expenditure    | 0                     | 248 916        | 405 414        | 498 970                                     | 522 921                    | 546 452                    |
| Administrative Expenditure      | 0                     | 1 120 000      | 930 000        | 921 405                                     | 965 632                    | 1 009 086                  |
| Capital Expenditure             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Repairs & Maintenance :         |                       |                |                |   |                            |                            |
| 1. Equipment                    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| 2. Buildings                    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| 3. Infrastructure               | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Professional & Special Services | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services    |                       |                |                |   |                            |                            |
| 1. Electricity                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| 2. Water                        | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Transfer Payments               |                       |                |                |   |                            |                            |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid      | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>    | 0                     | 1 368 916      | 1 335 414      | 1 420 375                                   | 1 488 553                  | 1 555 538                  |

Capital Expenditure by Category

| CATEGORY                    | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                             | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/2012<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                             | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                            |
| R                           | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                          |                            |
| Motor Vehicles              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Office Equipment            | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTION</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |

GFS FUNCTION 6 - TOURISM

Summary of Estimates of Revenue

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                            |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/2012<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                            |
| R                            | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                          |                            |
| Tourism                      | 1 809                 | 74 000         | 130 000        | 130 000                                     | 136 240                    | 142 371                    |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 1 809                 | 74 000         | 130 000        | 130 000                                     | 136 240                    | 142 371                    |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Functions

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                            |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/2012<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                            |
| R                            | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                          |                            |
| Tourism                      | 0                     | 557 741        | 540 044        | 545 489                                     | 571 672                    | 597 398                    |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 0                     | 557 741        | 540 044        | 545 489                                     | 571 672                    | 597 398                    |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items

| Standards Items                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                            |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/2012<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                            |
| R                               | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                          |                            |
| Employee-related Expenditure    | 0                     | 227 741        | 227 189        | 250 273                                     | 262 286                    | 274 089                    |
| Administrative Expenditure      | 0                     | 327 600        | 310 455        | 292 617                                     | 306 663                    | 320 462                    |
| Capital Expenditure             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Repairs & Maintenance :         |                       |                |                |   |                            |                            |
| 1. Equipment                    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| 2. Buildings                    | 0                     | 2 400          | 2 400          | 2 599                                       | 2 724                      | 2 846                      |
| 3. Infrastructure               | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Professional & Special Services | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services    |                       |                |                |   |                            |                            |
| 1. Electricity                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| 2. Water                        | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Transfer Payments               |                       |                |                |   |                            |                            |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid      | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>    | 0                     | 557 741        | 540 044        | 545 489                                     | 571 672                    | 597 398                    |

Capital Expenditure by Category

| CATEGORY                    | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                             | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/2012<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                             | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                            |
| R                           | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                          |                            |
| Motor Vehicles              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Office Equipment            | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTION</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |

GFS FUNCTION 7 - UMSOBOMVU

Summary of Estimates of Revenue

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                            |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/2012<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                            |
| R                            | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                          |                            |
| Umsobomvu                    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Functions

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                            |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/2012<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                            |
| R                            | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                          |                            |
| Umsobomvu                    | 0                     | 577 946        | 575 704        | 623 595                                     | 653 528                    | 682 936                    |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 0                     | 577 946        | 575 704        | 623 595                                     | 653 528                    | 682 936                    |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items

| Standards Items                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                            |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/2012<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                            |
| R                               | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                          |                            |
| Employee-related Expenditure    | 0                     | 297 946        | 295 704        | 320 355                                     | 335 732                    | 350 840                    |
| Administrative Expenditure      | 0                     | 280 000        | 280 000        | 303 240                                     | 317 796                    | 332 096                    |
| Capital Expenditure             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Repairs & Maintenance :         |                       |                |                |   |                            |                            |
| 1. Equipment                    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| 2. Buildings                    | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| 3. Infrastructure               | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Professional & Special Services | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services    |                       |                |                |   |                            |                            |
| 1. Electricity                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| 2. Water                        | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Transfer Payments               |                       |                |                |   |                            |                            |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid      | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>    | 0                     | 577 946        | 575 704        | 623 595                                     | 653 528                    | 682 936                    |

Capital Expenditure by Category

| CATEGORY                    | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                            |                            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                             | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010<br>Budget Year                    | 2010/2011<br>Budget Year+1 | 2011/2012<br>Budget Year+2 |
|                             | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget |   |                            |                            |
| R                           | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R                          |                            |
| Motor Vehicles              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| Office Equipment            | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTION</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0                          | 0                          |



**VOTE NR. 6 CORPORATE SERVICES**

**Summary of Estimates of Revenue**

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Administration               | 24 000                | 49 352         | 64 168         | 69 495                                      | 72 831        | 76 108        |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 24 000                | 49 352         | 64 168         | 69 495                                      | 72 831        | 76 108        |

**Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Functions**

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Administration               | 2 234 035             | 1 721 318      | 1 973 967      | 2 283 256                                   | 2 147 156     | 2 243 778     |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 2 234 035             | 1 721 318      | 1 973 967      | 2 283 256                                   | 2 147 156     | 2 243 778     |

**Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items**

| Standards Items                 | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                                 | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Employee-related Expenditure    | 1 041 714             | 925 612        | 1 030 891      | 1 238 501                                   | 1 297 949     | 1 356 357     |
| Administrative Expenditure      | 956 852               | 729 945        | 877 315        | 974 366                                     | 775 439       | 810 334       |
| Capital Expenditure             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Repairs & Maintenance :         |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Equipment                    | 57 448                | 47 162         | 47 162         | 50 246                                      | 52 658        | 55 027        |
| 2. Buildings                    | 178 021               | 18 599         | 18 599         | 20 143                                      | 21 110        | 22 060        |
| 3. Infrastructure               | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Professional & Special Services | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services    |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Electricity                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| 2. Water                        | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Transfer Payments               |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid      | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>    | 2 234 035             | 1 721 318      | 1 973 967      | 2 283 256                                   | 2 147 156     | 2 243 778     |

**Summary of Estimates of Capital Expenditure by GFS Function**

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Administration               | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |

Summary of Personnel Numbers

| Summary of Personnel No.        | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                                 | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                                 | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                                 | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| <b>Municipality</b>             |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| Councillors & P.O.B             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Accounting Officer & Sen. Man   | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Other Managers                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Technical/ Professional Staff   | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Clerical Staff                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>Sub Total - Municipality</b> | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>      |
| <b>Entities</b>                 |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| Councillors & P.O.B             | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Accounting Officer & Sen. Man   | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Other Managers                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Technical/ Professional Staff   | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Clerical Staff                  | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>Sub Total - Entities</b>     | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NO.</b>      | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>      | <b>0</b>      |

Summary of Total Salaries, Wages , Allowances

| Summary of Total Salaries,<br>Wages & Allowances | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                  | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |                  |                  |
|--|-----------------------|----------------|------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                  | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011        | 2011/2012        |
|  | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget   | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1    | Budget Year+2    |
|  | R                     | R              | R                | R   | R                | R                |
| <b>Councillors &amp; P.O.B</b>                   |                       |                |                  |   |                  |                  |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Pension Contributions                            | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Allowances                                       | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>                   | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |
| <b>Sen. Man. of the Municipality</b>             |                       |                |                  |   |                  |                  |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Pension Contributions                            | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Allowances                                       | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers</b>               | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |
| <b>Other Municipal Staff</b>                     |                       |                |                  |   |                  |                  |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Pension Contributions                            | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Allowances                                       | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Overtime   | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Annual Bonus                                     | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Mun. Staff</b>              | <b>1 041 714</b>      | <b>925 612</b> | <b>1 030 891</b> | <b>1 238 501</b>                            | <b>1 297 949</b> | <b>1 356 357</b> |
| <b>Board Members of Entities</b>                 |                       |                |                  |   |                  |                  |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Pension Contributions                            | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Allowances                                       | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Board Fees                                       | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>Sub Total - Board Mem. of Ent.</b>            | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |
| <b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>               |                       |                |                  |   |                  |                  |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Pension Contribution                             | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Allowances                                       | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Performance Bonus                                | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>Sub Total - Sen. Man. of Ent.</b>             | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |
| <b>Other Staff of Entities</b>                   |                       |                |                  |   |                  |                  |
| Basic Salaries                                   | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Pension Contributions                            | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Allowances                                       | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Overtime   | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| Performance Bonus                                | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0   | 0                | 0                |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Mun. Staff</b>              | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         |
| <b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE COSTS</b>                      | <b>1 041 714</b>      | <b>925 612</b> | <b>1 030 891</b> | <b>1 238 501</b>                            | <b>1 297 949</b> | <b>1 356 357</b> |



GFS FUNCTION 1 - ADMINISTRATION

Summary of Estimates of Revenue

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| ADMINISTRATION               | 24 000                | 49 352         | 64 168         | 69 495                                      | 72 831        | 76 108        |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 24 000                | 49 352         | 64 168         | 69 495                                      | 72 831        | 76 108        |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure According to GFS Functions

| GFS FUNCTIONS                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                              | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                              | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Administration               | 2 234 035             | 1 721 318      | 1 973 967      | 2 283 256                                   | 2 147 156     | 2 243 778     |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b> | 2 234 035             | 1 721 318      | 1 973 967      | 2 283 256                                   | 2 147 156     | 2 243 778     |

Summary of Estimates of Expenditure according to Standard Items

| Standards Items                | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                                | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                                | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                                | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Employee-related Expenditure   | 1 041 714             | 925 612        | 1 030 891      | 1 238 501                                   | 1 297 949     | 1 356 357     |
| Administrative Expenditure     | 956 852               | 729 945        | 877 315        | 974 366                                     | 775 439       | 810 334       |
| Capital Expenditure            | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Repairs & Maintenance :        |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Equipment                   | 57 448                | 47 162         | 47 162         | 50 246                                      | 52 658        | 55 027        |
| 2. Buildings                   | 178 021               | 18 599         | 18 599         | 20 143                                      | 21 110        | 22 060        |
| 3. Infrastructure              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Professional & Special Service | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Acquisition of Bulk Services   |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Electricity                 | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| 2. Water                       | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Transfer Payments              |                       |                |                |   |               |               |
| 1. Grants & Subsidies Paid     | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTIONS</b>   | 2 234 035             | 1 721 318      | 1 973 967      | 2 283 256                                   | 2 147 156     | 2 243 778     |

Capital Expenditure by Category

| CATEGORY                    | MTREF<br>Current Year |                |                | Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework |               |               |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                             | 2007/2008             | 2008/2009      |                | 2009/2010                                   | 2010/2011     | 2011/2012     |
|                             | Audited Actual        | Approv. Budget | Adjust. Budget | Budget Year                                 | Budget Year+1 | Budget Year+2 |
|                             | R                     | R              | R              | R   | R             | R             |
| Motor Vehicles              | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| Office Equipment            | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |
| <b>TOTAL - GFS FUNCTION</b> | 0                     | 0              | 0              | 0   | 0             | 0             |

**BAVIAANS MUNICIPALITY**

**ANNEXURE A**

**PERSONNEL BUDGET 2009/2010**

| Pay No                                  | Designation                      | Current Salary R | New Salary R     | Annual Bonus R | Council Contribution |               |              | Transport R    | Overtime R     | Housing R    | Other Cost |              |               |               | Total Package R | Cell R           | Total Cost R  | TOTAL LAST YEAR R |                  |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------|
|   |                                  |                  |                  |                | Pension R            | Medical R     | UIF R        |                |                |              | Uniform R  | Industrial R | Skills Levy R | Standby R     |                 |                  |               |                   | Sanitation R     |
| <b>VOTE NR. 1</b>                       |                                  |                  |                  |                |                      |               |              |                |                |              |            |              |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| <b>Municipal Council</b>                |                                  |                  |                  |                |                      |               |              |                |                |              |            |              |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| 1004                                    | Mayor                            | 155 604          | 168 519          | -              |                      | 12 168        |              | 57 028         |                |              |            |              |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| 1010                                    | Councillor                       | 123 777          | 134 050          | -              |                      |               |              | 45 538         |                |              |            |              |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| 1008                                    | Councillor                       | 123 777          | 134 050          | -              |                      |               |              | 45 538         |                |              |            |              |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| 1009                                    | Councillor                       | 123 777          | 134 050          | -              |                      |               |              | 45 538         |                |              |            |              |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| 1007                                    | Councillor                       | 123 777          | 134 050          | -              |                      |               |              | 45 538         |                |              |            |              |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| <b>Pensioners</b>                       |                                  |                  |                  |                |                      |               |              |                |                |              |            |              |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| 2001                                    | Pensioner                        |                  |                  | -              |                      | 7 592         |              |                |                |              |            |              |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| 2009                                    | Pensioner                        |                  |                  | -              |                      | 12 996        |              |                |                |              |            |              |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| 2010                                    | Pensioner                        |                  |                  | -              |                      | 6 797         |              |                |                |              |            |              |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| 2004                                    | Pensioner                        |                  |                  | -              |                      | 17 623        |              |                |                |              |            |              |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| <b>TOTAL BUDGET FOR VOTE NR. 1</b>      |                                  | <b>650 712</b>   | <b>704 721</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>             | <b>57 176</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>239 180</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>1 001 077</b> | <b>55 030</b> | <b>1 056 107</b>  | <b>979 340</b>   |
| <b>VOTE NR. 2</b>                       |                                  |                  |                  |                |                      |               |              |                |                |              |            |              |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| <b>Office of the Accounting Officer</b> |                                  |                  |                  |                |                      |               |              |                |                |              |            |              |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| 80                                      | Municipal Manager                | 453 451          | 491 087          | -              |                      |               |              |                |                |              |            |              |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
|   | Secretary                        | 58 850           | 63 735           | 5 311          | 11 472               |               | 637          |                |                |              |            | 36           |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| <b>TOTAL BUDGET FOR VOTE NR. 2</b>      |                                  | <b>512 301</b>   | <b>554 822</b>   | <b>5 311</b>   | <b>11 472</b>        | <b>-</b>      | <b>637</b>   | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>   | <b>36</b>    | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>572 279</b>   | <b>14 400</b> | <b>586 679</b>    | <b>537 920</b>   |
| <b>VOTE NR. 3</b>                       |                                  |                  |                  |                |                      |               |              |                |                |              |            |              |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| <b>Budget and Treasury Office</b>       |                                  |                  |                  |                |                      |               |              |                |                |              |            |              |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| 93                                      | Chief Finance Officer            | 380 690          | 412 287          | -              |                      |               |              |                |                |              |            |              |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
|   | Secretary                        | 55 000           | 59 565           | 4 964          | 10 722               | 8 220         | 596          |                |                |              |            | 36           |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| 94                                      | Accountant: Financial Management | 160 000          | 173 280          |                |                      |               |              |                |                |              |            |              |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
|   | Accountant: Debt Management      | 160 000          | 173 280          |                |                      |               |              |                |                |              |            |              |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
|   | Accountant: SCM                  | 160 000          | 173 280          |                |                      |               |              |                |                |              |            |              |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| 10                                      | Senior Clerk: SCM and Exp.       | 85 884           | 93 012           | 7 751          | 16 742               | 8 220         | 930          |                |                | 1 032        |            | 36           |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| 9                                       | Senior Clerk: Debt Management    | 85 884           | 93 012           | 7 751          | 16 742               |               | 930          |                |                | 300          |            | 36           |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| 12                                      | Clerk Grade 1 Debt Management    | 71 052           | 76 949           | 6 412          | 13 851               |               | 769          |                |                | 300          |            | 36           |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| 47                                      | Senior Clerk: Debt Management    | 85 884           | 93 012           | 7 751          | 17 847               | 9 571         | 930          |                |                | 300          |            | 36           |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| 11                                      | Cashier: Willowmore              | 79 212           | 85 787           | 7 149          | 15 442               |               | 858          |                |                | 1 068        |            | 36           |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
|   | Cashier: Steytleville            | 69 888           | 75 689           | 6 307          | 13 624               |               | 757          |                |                |              |            | 36           |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
|   | Cashier: E-Natis                 | 75 689           | 81 490           | 6 307          | 13 624               |               | 757          |                |                |              |            | 36           |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| 103                                     | Meter Reader Willowmore          | 43 344           | 46 942           | 3 912          |                      |               | 469          |                |                |              |            | 36           |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| 99                                      | Meter Reader Steytleville        | 43 344           | 46 942           | 3 912          |                      |               | 469          |                |                |              |            | 36           |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| <b>TOTAL BUDGET FOR VOTE NR. 3</b>      |                                  | <b>1 480 182</b> | <b>1 678 726</b> | <b>62 217</b>  | <b>118 593</b>       | <b>26 011</b> | <b>7 466</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>3 000</b> | <b>-</b>   | <b>360</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>        | <b>1 896 373</b> | <b>10 800</b> | <b>1 907 173</b>  | <b>1 580 234</b> |
| <b>VOTE NR. 4</b>                       |                                  |                  |                  |                |                      |               |              |                |                |              |            |              |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| <b>Technical Services</b>               |                                  |                  |                  |                |                      |               |              |                |                |              |            |              |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| <b>Electricity</b>                      |                                  |                  |                  |                |                      |               |              |                |                |              |            |              |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| 92                                      | Sup. Elec. Steytleville          | 131 136          | 142 020          | 11 835         |                      |               | 1 420        |                |                |              |            | 36           |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| 100                                     | Sup. Elec Willowmore             | 131 136          | 142 020          | 11 835         | 25 564               | 30 299        | 1 420        |                |                | 6 648        |            | 36           |               |               |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
|   | Overtime                         |                  |                  |                |                      |               |              |                | 103 696        |              |            |              |               | 33 076        |                 |                  |               |                   |                  |
| <b>SUB TOTAL VOTE NR. 4</b>             |                                  | <b>262 272</b>   | <b>284 041</b>   | <b>23 670</b>  | <b>25 564</b>        | <b>30 299</b> | <b>2 840</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>103 696</b> | <b>6 648</b> | <b>-</b>   | <b>72</b>    | <b>-</b>      | <b>33 076</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>509 906</b>   | <b>-</b>      | <b>509 906</b>    | <b>411 523</b>   |



| VOTE NR. 5                   |                                |                  |              |                |                      |           |        |             |            |           |              |               |         |            |         |            |            |            |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------|--------|-------------|------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|---------|------------|---------|------------|------------|------------|
| Health                       |                                |                  |              |                |                      |           |        |             |            |           |              |               |         |            |         |            |            |            |
| 54                           | General Worker                 | 58 140           | 62 966       | 5 247          | 12 081               |           | 630    |             |            | 300       |              | 36            |         |            |         | 81 260     | 81 260     | 75 984     |
| 87                           | Professional Nurse             | 110 514          | 145 000      | 12 083         |                      | 8 578     | 1 450  |             |            |           | 3 182        | 36            |         |            |         | 170 329    | 170 329    | 110 514    |
| 53                           | General Worker                 | 56 586           | 61 283       | 5 107          | 11 759               |           | 613    |             |            | 300       |              | 36            |         |            |         | 79 097     | 79 097     | 73 962     |
| 52                           | Professional Nurse             | 113 028          | 145 000      | 12 083         | 8 000                |           | 1 450  |             |            | 300       | 3 182        | 36            |         |            |         | 170 051    | 170 051    | 150 583    |
| SUB TOTAL VOTE NR. 5         |                                | 338 268          | 414 248      | 34 521         | 31 840               | 8 578     | 4 142  | -           | -          | 900       | 6 364        | 144           | -       | -          | -       | 500 738    | 500 738    | 411 043    |
| Pay No                       | Designation                    | Current Salary R | New Salary R | Annual Bonus R | Council Contribution |           |        | Transport R | Overtime R | Housing R | Other Cost   |               |         |            | TOTAL R | Cell       | Total Cost |            |
|                              |                                |                  |              |                | Pension R            | Medical R | UIF R  |             |            | Uniform R | Industrial R | Skills Levy R | Standby | Sanitation |         |            |            |            |
| TOTAL BUDGET FOR VOTE NR. 5  |                                | 338 268          | 414 248      | 34 521         | 31 840               | 8 578     | 4 142  | -           | -          | 900       | 6 364        | 144           | -       | -          | -       | 500 738    | -          | 500 738    |
| VOTE NR. 6                   |                                |                  |              |                |                      |           |        |             |            |           |              |               |         |            |         |            |            |            |
| Corporate Services           |                                |                  |              |                |                      |           |        |             |            |           |              |               |         |            |         |            |            |            |
| Administration               |                                |                  |              |                |                      |           |        |             |            |           |              |               |         |            |         |            |            |            |
| 43                           | Manager Corporate              | 380 690          | 412 287      | -              | -                    | -         | -      | -           | -          | -         | -            | -             | -       | -          | -       | 412 287    | 10 800     | 423 087    |
| 44                           | Clerk Grade 2                  | 85 884           | 93 012       | 7 751          | 17 847               |           | 930    |             |            | 300       |              | 36            |         |            |         | 119 876    | 119 876    | 112 083    |
| 5                            | Archive Clerk                  | 60 864           | 65 916       | 5 493          | 11 865               |           | 659    |             |            | 300       |              | 36            |         |            |         | 84 269     | 84 269     | 77 836     |
| 4                            | Administrative Officer         | 93 528           | 101 291      | 8 441          | 18 232               |           | 1 013  |             |            | 300       |              | 36            |         |            |         | 129 313    | 129 313    | 119 428    |
|                              | Secretary                      | 55 000           | 59 565       | 4 964          | 10 722               |           | 596    |             |            |           |              | 36            |         |            |         | 75 882     | 75 882     | 71 122     |
|                              | Ontvangs Dame                  | 55 000           | 59 565       | 4 964          | 10 722               |           | 596    |             |            |           |              | 36            |         |            |         | 75 882     | 75 882     | 71 122     |
| 90                           | Cleaner/Messenger              | 43 872           | 47 513       | 3 959          | 8 552                |           | 475    |             |            |           |              | 36            |         |            |         | 60 536     | 60 536     | 55 900     |
| 97                           | Cleaner/Messenger              | 43 344           | 46 942       | 3 912          | 8 449                |           | 469    |             |            |           |              | 36            |         |            |         | 59 808     | 59 808     | 55 227     |
| 49                           | Housing Officer                | 93 528           | 101 291      | 8 441          | 19 435               |           | 1 013  |             |            | 300       |              | 36            |         |            |         | 130 516    | 130 516    | 122 028    |
|                              | Overtime                       |                  |              |                |                      |           |        |             | 9 331      |           |              |               |         |            |         | 9 331      |            | 9 331      |
| SUB TOTAL VOTE NR. 6         |                                | 911 710          | 987 382      | 47 925         | 105 824              | -         | 5 751  | -           | 9 331      | 1 200     | -            | 288           | -       | -          | -       | 1 157 701  | 10 800     | 1 168 501  |
| Library                      |                                |                  |              |                |                      |           |        |             |            |           |              |               |         |            |         |            |            |            |
| 8                            | Librarian                      | 68 736           | 74 441       | 6 203          | 13 399               |           | 744    |             |            | 300       |              | 36            |         |            |         | 95 124     |            | 87 860     |
| 50                           | Assisrnt Librarian             | 43 872           | 64 524       | 5 377          |                      | 23 430    | 645    |             |            | 300       |              | 36            |         |            |         | 94 312     |            | 71 733     |
| SUB TOTAL VOTE NR. 6         |                                | 112 608          | 138 965      | 11 580         | 13 399               | 23 430    | 1 390  | -           | -          | 600       | -            | 72            | -       | -          | -       | 189 437    | -          | 189 437    |
| TOTAL BUDGET FOR VOTE NR. 6  |                                | 1 024 318        | 1 126 347    | 59 505         | 119 224              | 23 430    | 7 141  | -           | 9 331      | 1 800     | -            | 360           | -       | -          | -       | 1 347 137  | 10 800     | 1 357 937  |
| Community Services           |                                |                  |              |                |                      |           |        |             |            |           |              |               |         |            |         |            |            |            |
|                              | Comm. Services Off.            | 380 690          | 412 287      | -              | -                    | -         | -      | -           | -          | -         | -            | -             | -       | -          | -       | 412 287    | 10 800     | 423 087    |
|                              | Ass. Comm. Services Off.       | 55 000           | 59 565       | 4 964          | 10 722               |           | 596    |             |            |           |              | 36            |         |            |         | 75 882     |            | 70 069     |
| SUB TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES |                                | 435 690          | 471 852      | 4 964          | 10 722               | -         | 596    | -           | -          | -         | -            | 36            | -       | -          | -       | 488 169    | 10 800     | 498 969    |
| Youth Advisory Centre        |                                |                  |              |                |                      |           |        |             |            |           |              |               |         |            |         |            |            |            |
| 88                           | Manager: Training              | 110 000          | 119 130      |                |                      |           | 1 191  |             |            |           |              | 36            |         |            |         | 120 357    |            | 111 100    |
| 89                           | Outreach Officer (W)           | 91 388           | 98 973       |                |                      |           | 990    |             |            |           |              | 36            |         |            |         | 99 999     |            | 92 302     |
|                              | Outreach Officer (S)           | 91 388           | 98 973       |                |                      |           | 990    |             |            |           |              | 36            |         |            |         | 99 999     |            | 92 302     |
| SUB TOTAL YAC                |                                | 292 776          | 317 076      | -              | -                    | -         | 3 171  | -           | -          | -         | -            | 108           | -       | -          | -       | 320 355    | -          | 295 704    |
| Tourism                      |                                |                  |              |                |                      |           |        |             |            |           |              |               |         |            |         |            |            |            |
|                              | Manager Tourism                | 110 000          | 119 130      |                |                      |           | 1 191  |             |            |           |              | 36            |         |            |         | 120 357    |            | 111 100    |
|                              | Tourism Officer (W)            | 44 940           | 48 670       |                |                      |           | 487    |             |            |           |              | 36            |         |            |         | 49 193     |            | 45 389     |
|                              | Tourism Officer /Publicity (S) | 70 000           | 75 810       |                |                      |           | 758    |             |            |           |              | 36            |         |            |         | 76 604     |            | 70 700     |
|                              | Overtime                       |                  |              |                |                      |           |        |             | 4 119      |           |              |               |         |            |         | 4 119      |            |            |
| SUB TOTAL TOURISM            |                                | 224 940          | 243 610      | -              | -                    | -         | 2 436  | -           | 4 119      | -         | -            | 108           | -       | -          | -       | 250 273    | -          | 227 189    |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES     |                                | 953 406          | 1 032 539    | 4 964          | 10 722               | -         | 6 203  | -           | 4 119      | -         | -            | 252           | -       | -          | -       | 1 058 798  | 10 800     | 1 069 598  |
| MIG FUNDS                    |                                |                  |              |                |                      |           |        |             |            |           |              |               |         |            |         |            |            |            |
| 96                           | PMU                            | 72 864           | 78 912       | 6 576          | 14 204               | 14 400    | 789    |             |            |           |              | 36            |         |            |         | 114 917    |            | 73 593     |
| TOTAL BUDGET FOR MIG FUNDS   |                                | 72 864           | 78 912       | 6 576          | 14 204               | 14 400    | 789    | -           | -          | -         | -            | 36            | -       | -          | -       | 114 917    | -          | 73 593     |
| Performance Bonusses Manage  |                                |                  |              |                |                      |           |        |             |            |           |              |               |         |            |         | 70 000     |            |            |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL COST         |                                | 8 883 429        | 10 022 037   | 479 713        | 914 833              | 230 193   | 63 172 | 239 180     | 260 201    | 27 579    | 6 364        | 3 240         | -       | 79 288     | 11 860  | 12 337 661 | 112 630    | 12 520 291 |
|                              |                                |                  |              |                |                      |           |        |             |            |           |              |               |         |            |         |            |            | 2 371 374  |

| <b>BAVIAANS MUNICIPALITY</b>   |                |                |                   |                  |                |                  |                          |
|--|----------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>CAPITAL BUDGET 2009/2010</b>  | <b>2007/08</b> | <b>2008/09</b> | <b>2008/09</b>    | <b>2009/10</b>   | <b>2010/11</b> | <b>2011/2012</b> | <b>Funded</b>            |
|  | <b>AMOUNT</b>  | <b>AMOUNT</b>  | <b>AMOUNT</b>     | <b>AMOUNT</b>    | <b>AMOUNT</b>  | <b>AMOUNT</b>    |                          |
| <b>PARTICULARS</b>   | <b>BEDRAG</b>  | <b>BEDRAG</b>  | <b>BEDRAG</b>     | <b>BEDRAG</b>    | <b>BEDRAG</b>  | <b>BEDRAG</b>    |                          |
|  |                |                | <b>ADJUSTMENT</b> |                  |                |                  |                          |
|  | <b>R</b>       | <b>R</b>       | <b>R</b>          | <b>R</b>         | <b>R</b>       | <b>R</b>         |                          |
| <b>Administration</b>  |                |                |                   |                  |                |                  |                          |
| Internal Skills Development Programme                                  | 60 000         |                |                   |                  |                |                  | BM                       |
| Community based training   | 70 000         |                |                   |                  |                |                  | CMTP/DEAT                |
| Designate hawking areas and promulgate                                 | 70 000         |                |                   |                  |                |                  | CDM                      |
| Formulation of an Integrated Tourisn Plan 60%                          | 120 000        |                |                   |                  |                |                  | DBSA                     |
| Formulation of an Integrated Tourisn Plan 40%                          | 80 000         |                |                   |                  |                |                  | BM                       |
| Municipal Tourism to become part of District Tourism                   | 124 000        |                |                   |                  |                |                  | BM                       |
| Refurbishment of Community Halls                                       |                |                | 2 651 110         |                  |                |                  | MIG                      |
| Budget Maintenance: Refurbishment Community Halls                      | -              |                | 1 652 960         |                  |                |                  | MIG                      |
| <b>Budget and Treasury Office</b>                                      | -              |                |                   |                  |                |                  |                          |
| Valuation of property including agricultural land                      | 1 500 000      | 5 000 000      | 2 200 000         |                  |                |                  | PDHLGTA                  |
| Fleet Management   |                |                | 184 000           | <b>184 000</b>   |                |                  | PDHLGTA                  |
| Unbundle of assets   |                |                | 1 000 000         |                  |                |                  | PDHLGTA                  |
| Upgrading of IT  |                |                | 0                 | <b>1 632 000</b> | 1 903 168      | 1 988 811        | PDHLGTA                  |
| Vending machine Seytlerville   | 25 000         |                |                   |                  |                |                  | BM                       |
| Provision another prepaid vendor in Willowmore                         | 25 000         |                |                   |                  |                |                  | BM                       |
| <b>Public Works</b>  | -              |                |                   |                  |                |                  |                          |
| Repair and Resealing of Victoria Street                                | 669 000        |                |                   |                  |                |                  | Dept. Roads & Transport  |
| Upgrading of Streets and Stormwater Baviaans                           |                |                | 1 147 299         |                  |                |                  | MIG                      |
| Upgrading of Streets and Stormwater Willowmore                         |                |                | 2 237 820         |                  |                |                  | MIG                      |
| Upgrading of Streets and Stormwater Steytlerville                      |                |                | 2 600 000         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>       |                  | MIG                      |
| Willowmore Sportfields   |                |                |                   | <b>2 363 790</b> | 2 477 252      | 2 588 728        | MIG                      |
| <b>Parks</b>   |                |                |                   |                  |                |                  |                          |
| Playing Grounds  |                | 200 000        | 200 000           | <b>100 000</b>   | 104 800        | 109 516          | BM                       |
| <b>Sanitation</b>  | -              |                |                   |                  |                |                  |                          |
| Steytlerville Sanitation/Oxidation Ponds Extention                     | 1 000 000      | 6 700 000      | 3 000 000         | <b>2 600 000</b> | 2 724 800      | 2 847 416        | PDHLGTA/DWAF Application |
| Eradication of Bucket System   | 3 157 000      |                |                   |                  |                |                  | MIG                      |
| <b>Water</b>   | -              |                |                   |                  |                |                  |                          |
| Drought Relief   | 1 500 000      | 1 500 000      | 1 500 000         |                  |                |                  | DWAF                     |
| Developing of water resources - Erasmuskloof                           | 4 800 000      | 2 982 000      | 2 333 500         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>       |                  | MIG *                    |
| Zaaymanshoek Upgrading of water , New borehole & internal reticulation | 1 300 000      |                |                   |                  |                |                  | MIG                      |
| Extention of Wanhoop Phase 2   | 570 000        |                |                   | <b>4 431 408</b> | 4 644 116      | 4 853 101        | MIG                      |
| Drill 3*300 boreholes Wanhoop  | 1 200 000      |                |                   |                  |                |                  | MIG                      |
| Generator B2   |                | 260 000        | 319 200           |                  |                |                  | MIG                      |
| Reservoir 1 meg - Steytlerville  | 300 000        | 0              | 0                 |                  |                |                  | MIG                      |
| Budget Maintenance: Steytlerville water mains and stormwater           |                |                | 2 461 096         |                  |                |                  | MIG                      |
| <b>Buildings</b>   | -              |                |                   |                  |                |                  |                          |
| Umsobomvu Youth Advisory Centre Expansion                              | 300 000        | 380 000        | 0                 |                  |                |                  | Umsobomvu Youth Fund     |
| Upgrading of Library   | 500 000        | 0              | 0                 |                  |                |                  | CDM/PDSRAC               |



| <b>CAPITAL BUDGET 2007/2008</b>                                | <b>2007/08</b>    | <b>2008/09</b>    | <b>2008/09</b>    | <b>2009/10</b>    | <b>2010/11</b>    |                   | <b>Funded</b>      |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|  | <b>AMOUNT</b>     | <b>AMOUNT</b>     | <b>AMOUNT</b>     | <b>AMOUNT</b>     | <b>AMOUNT</b>     |                   |                    |
| <b>PARTICULARS</b>   | <b>BEDRAG</b>     | <b>BEDRAG</b>     | <b>BEDRAG</b>     | <b>BEDRAG</b>     | <b>BEDRAG</b>     |                   |                    |
|  | <b>R</b>          | <b>R</b>          | <b>R</b>          | <b>R</b>          | <b>R</b>          |                   |                    |
| <b>Electricity</b>   | 0                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |
| Electrification 241 Willowmore and 120 Steytlerville           | 925 950           |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   | DME                |
| Upgrading internal electrical system                           | 2 140 000         | 2 640 000         | 0                 | <b>6 167 000</b>  | 6 463 016         | 6 753 852         | DME                |
| Transformer  |                   |                   | 350 000           |                   |                   |                   | DME                |
| Upgrading of Sub Station                                       |                   | 1 900 000         | 1 900 000         |                   |                   |                   | DME                |
| <b>Housing</b>   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |
| Down Housing   | 0                 | 2 649 588         | 0                 | <b>2 649 588</b>  |                   |                   | Housing Department |
| Steytlerville Housing  | 0                 | 3 346 848         | 0                 | <b>3 346 848</b>  |                   |                   | Housing Department |
| Steytlerville Kliphuise  | 0                 | 3 391 608         | 0                 | <b>3 391 608</b>  |                   |                   | Housing Department |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>20 435 950</b> | <b>30 950 044</b> | <b>25 736 985</b> | <b>26 866 242</b> | <b>18 317 152</b> | <b>19 141 424</b> |                    |
| <b>FINANCING</b>   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |
| Revenue account (Revenue Budget)                               | 314 000           | 200 000           | 200 000           | <b>100 000</b>    | 104 800           | 109 516           |                    |
| Grant: Cacadu  | 570 000           | 0                 | 0                 | <b>0</b>          |                   |                   |                    |
| DBSA   | 120 000           | 0                 | 0                 | <b>0</b>          |                   |                   |                    |
| CMTF   | 70 000            | 0                 | 0                 | <b>0</b>          |                   |                   |                    |
| Grant: DWAF  | 1 500 000         | 1 500 000         | 1 500 000         |                   |                   |                   |                    |
| Grant: Dept of Housing Local Gov. Traditional Affairs          | 1 500 000         | 11 700 000        | 3 384 000         | <b>1 816 000</b>  | 1 903 168         | 1 988 811         |                    |
| Dept of Roads and Transport                                    | 669 000           | 0                 | 0                 | <b>0</b>          |                   |                   |                    |
| Grant: MiG funds   | 12 327 000        | 3 242 000         | 18 402 985        | <b>9 395 198</b>  | 9 846 168         | 10 289 245        |                    |
| Grant: DME   | 3 065 950         | 4 540 000         | 2 250 000         | <b>6 167 000</b>  | 6 463 016         | 6 753 852         |                    |
| Grant: Umsobomvu Youth Fund                                    | 300 000           | 380 000           | 0                 | <b>0</b>          |                   |                   |                    |
| Grant: Mec Housing Local Government                            |                   | 9 388 044         | 0                 | <b>9 388 044</b>  |                   |                   |                    |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>20 435 950</b> | <b>30 950 044</b> | <b>25 736 985</b> | <b>26 866 242</b> | <b>18 317 152</b> | <b>19 141 424</b> |                    |
|  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |
|  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |
| * Projek onderworpe aan goedkeuring rod. Beraamde waarde R 60m |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |

| <b>BAVIAANS MUNICIPALITY</b>                          |                  |                  |        |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------|
| <b>TARIFFS FROM THE 1 JULY 2009</b>                   |                  |                  |        |
| <b>Description</b>                                    | <b>2008/2009</b> | <b>2009/2010</b> |        |
| <u>Old Property Rates</u>                             |                  |                  |        |
| <u>Buildings</u>                                      |                  |                  |        |
| Residential   | 0.01240          |                  |        |
| Business  | 0.01649          |                  |        |
| State   | 0.01972          |                  |        |
| State Rebate  | 20%              |                  |        |
| <u>Land</u>   |                  |                  |        |
| Residential   | 0.01353          |                  |        |
| Business  | 0.01799          |                  |        |
| State   | 0.02152          |                  |        |
| State Rebate  | 20%              |                  |        |
| Empty Stands  | 230 per year     |                  |        |
| <u>New Property Rates</u>                             |                  |                  |        |
| All residential Properties above R 50 000             |                  | R 330 per year   |        |
| All residential Properties from R 50 001 to R 100 000 |                  | R 360 per year   |        |
| Housholds above R 100 000 - Steytlerville             |                  | .003c/R          |        |
| Housholds above R 100 000 - Willowmore                |                  | .0035c/R         |        |
| Business - Steytlerville                              |                  | .0042c/R         |        |
| Business - Willowmore                                 |                  | .0045c/R         |        |
| Agricultural Property                                 |                  | .0001c/R         |        |
| State property  |                  | .006c/R          |        |
| Business in rural area                                |                  | .002c/R          |        |
| Vacant Land   |                  | .01c/R           |        |
| <u>Administration (VAT 0%)</u>                        |                  |                  |        |
| Standard Building Plan                                |                  |                  | 100.00 |
| Building Fees   | 5.00m2           | 5.00m2           |        |
| Building Fees Alteration                              | 110.00           |                  | 150.00 |
| Valuation Certificate (per certificate)               | 27.50            |                  | 100.00 |
| Cleanrance Certificate (Waiting period 3 Days)        |                  |                  | 100.00 |
| Photo Copies (per page)                               | 3.00             |                  | 5.00   |
| Fax (per page)  | 6.00             |                  | 10.00  |
| <u>Cemetary (VAT 0%)</u>                              |                  |                  |        |
| <u>Willowmore</u>                                     |                  |                  |        |
| Grave Fees - Residence                                | 110.00           |                  |        |
| Grave Fees - Non Residence                            | 110.00           |                  |        |
| Rent Indulgence Machine                               | 76.41            |                  |        |
| Cement Blocks per grave                               | 127.34           |                  |        |
| Open and close grave                                  | 127.34           |                  |        |
| Point out of grave                                    | 76.41            |                  |        |
| Point out of grave Nat Road                           | 13.20            |                  |        |
| Opening of grave stones                               | 313.50           |                  |        |
| <u>Steytlerville</u>                                  |                  |                  |        |
| Goldenvally Adult person                              | 24.20            |                  |        |
| Goldenvally Child                                     | 12.10            |                  |        |
| Extention 2 Everybody                                 | 24.20            |                  |        |
| Vuyoletu Adult person                                 | 24.20            |                  |        |
| Vuyoletu Child  | 13.20            |                  |        |
| Steytlerville   | 110.00           |                  |        |
| Willowmore Town                                       |                  |                  | 150.00 |
| Steytlerville Town                                    |                  |                  | 150.00 |
| Both Towns one grave two persons                      |                  |                  | 200.00 |
| Point out of grave                                    |                  |                  | 100.00 |
| Willowmore Township                                   |                  |                  | 30.00  |
| Steytlerville Township                                |                  |                  | 30.00  |
| Both Townships one grave two persons                  |                  |                  | 40.00  |
| Point out of grave                                    |                  |                  | 10.00  |
| <u>Commonage - Grazing Fee</u>                        |                  |                  |        |
| Pound Fee Donkey per day                              | 38.50            |                  | 50.00  |
| Pound Fee Small Stock per day                         | 14.30            |                  | 20.00  |
| <u>Town Hall &amp; Community Hall</u>                 |                  |                  |        |
| Concerts and Bioscope                                 | 121.00           |                  |        |
| Wedding reception and Dance                           | 236.50           |                  |        |
| Dance and Disco's                                     | 176.00           |                  |        |
| Bazaar and Church services                            | 88.00            |                  |        |
| Bazaar evening  | 70.40            |                  |        |

|                              |        |  |  |
|------------------------------|--------|--|--|
| Social meeting and Functions | 121.00 |  |  |
| Badminton                    | 13.86  |  |  |
| Blood Donor                  | 5.50   |  |  |

|  | Description  | 2008/2009 | 2009/2010 |
|--|--|-----------|-----------|
|  | Political Committee Meetings   | 16.50     |           |
|  | Political Meetings   | 121.00    |           |
|  | Sport: Changing rooms per occasion   | 38.50     |           |
|  | Sport: Rugby field per year  | 286.00    |           |
|  | Sport: Netbal/Tennis Court per year  | 143.00    |           |
|  | Sport: Kiosk per occasion  | 16.50     |           |
|  | Hillview Library Hall  | 16.50     |           |
|  | Hillview Library Hall Elderly  | 11.00     |           |
|  | Deposit Hall   | 220.00    |           |
|  | Exhibitions/Shows  | 121.00    |           |
|  | Community project  | 8.25      |           |
|  | Rent of Kitchen with equipment   | 110.00    |           |
|  | Rent of side hall Steytterville  | 33.00     |           |
|  | Vuyoletu Hall All occasions  | 60.50     |           |
|  | <b>Town Halls</b>  |           |           |
|  | Functions arrange and related to Municipality                              |           |           |
|  | Deposit: Functions arrange and related to Municipality                     |           |           |
|  | Any other functions  |           | 1 000.00  |
|  | Deposit: Any other functions   |           | 1 000.00  |
|  | Political Meetings   |           | 1 500.00  |
|  | Deposit: Political Meetings  |           | 1 000.00  |
|  | Kitchen  |           | 500.00    |
|  | Deposit: Kitchen   |           | 500.00    |
|  | No National, Provincial and Schools will be allowed to rent the Town Halls |           |           |
|  | <b>Community Halls</b>   |           |           |
|  | Community Halls: Willowmore  |           | 200.00    |
|  | Deposit Community Halls Willowmore   |           | 250.00    |
|  | Community Halls: Steytterville   |           | 200.00    |
|  | Deposit Community Halls Steytterville                                      |           | 250.00    |
|  | Municipality and National and Provincial Departments                       |           | Free      |
|  | <b>Town Hall Furniture</b>   |           |           |
|  | Chairs (per 20 chairs)   | 13.20     | 40.00     |
|  | Tables (per table)   | 5.50      | 10.00     |
|  | Deposit (per 20 chairs)  | 60.50     | 80.00     |
|  | <b>Sanitation</b>  |           |           |
|  | Refuse Bags (10)   | 7.88      |           |
|  | Garden Rubbish ( per load)   | 105.00    |           |
|  | Sanitation Private   | 53.89     |           |
|  | Sanitation Scheme  | 12.60     |           |
|  | Refuse   | 28.00     | 31.00     |
|  | Refuse Scheme  | 28.00     |           |
|  | Septic Tank 5000L Tank   | 89.25     | 100.00    |
|  | Sewerage Levy  | 20.00     | 22.00     |
|  | Sewerage Clogging  | 42.00     | 50.00     |
|  | Rent sewerage cleaning tools   | 42.00     |           |
|  | Deposit Sewerage cleaning tools  | 168.21    |           |
|  | Buckets (Steytterville)  | 20.00     |           |
|  | Surcharge after due date   | 10%       | 0%        |
|  | Sewerage Truck   | 9 per km  | 15 per km |
|  | <b>Electricity</b>   |           |           |
|  | <b>Domestic Credit (BHMM)</b>  |           |           |
|  | Basic House Hold SHH2, WHH1, WHH2  | 61.70     | 68.30     |
|  | Units  | 0.50      | 0.55      |
|  | <b>Domestic Pre-Paid (BHPP)</b>  |           |           |
|  | Units  | 0.66      | 0.73      |
|  | Units Zaaimanshoek   |           | 0.80      |
|  | <b>Small Business Credit Single</b>  |           |           |
|  | Phase (BBESL) incl. SBES1, SBES2, WKER                                     |           |           |
|  | Non Domestic not exceeding > 60 amp  |           |           |
|  | Basic Small Business   | 79.83     | 88.37     |
|  | Units  | 0.54      | 0.60      |
|  | <b>Small Business Credit up to 30 amp (BBESM)</b>                          |           |           |
|  | Non Domestic not exceeding 30 amp incl. (BPP1, SHH1, SPP1)                 |           |           |
|  | Basic Small Business   | 158.79    | 175.78    |
|  | Units  | 0.49      | 0.54      |
|  | <b>Small Business Credit 60 amp (BBESH)</b>                                |           |           |
|  | Including G>200, G> 800, WBES2   |           |           |
|  | Basic Small Business   | 246.62    | 273.01    |
|  | Units  | 0.49      | 0.54      |

|  | Description   | 2008/2009    | 2009/2010    |
|--|---|--------------|--------------|
|  | <b>Small Business Pre-Paid (BBPP)</b>                                       |              |              |
|  | Including BPP2, BPP3  |              |              |
|  | Units   | 0.68         | 0.75         |
|  | <b>Large Power Users (WKVA)</b>   |              |              |
|  | Basic monthly maximum demand  | 63.21        | 69.97        |
|  | Energy consumption  | 0.42         | 0.46         |
|  | <b>Street Lights (WSTR)</b>   |              |              |
|  | Units   | 0.31         | 0.34         |
|  | Surcharge after due dates   | 0%           | 0%           |
|  | Call out Fee  | 79.30        | 90.00        |
|  | Connection and Disconnection  | 90.64        | 110.00       |
|  | Connection and Disconnection Non Payment                                    | 167.66       | 190.00       |
|  | Deposit Households  | 490.77       | 550.00       |
|  | Deposit Business  | 1 265.67     | 1 410.00     |
|  | Deposit Non payment Households  | 490.77       | 550.00       |
|  | Deposit Business Non payment  | 1 265.67     | 1 410.00     |
|  | Testing of meters   | 84.97        | 100.00       |
|  | New connections Actual cost plus 5%   |              |              |
|  | Tampering with meters   |              | 1 500.00     |
|  | <b>Water</b>  |              |              |
|  | Availability Charge - Business, Gov. Dept and Households except Indigents   | 10.50        | 11.39        |
|  | Consume: 0-6kl per kl (only indigent households)                            | -            | -            |
|  | Consume: 0-20kl per kl (households)   | 3.15         | 3.42         |
|  | Consume: 21 - 50kl per kl (households)                                      | 3.47         | 3.76         |
|  | Consume: 51 - 99999kl per kl (households)                                   | 3.99         | 4.33         |
|  | Consume: 0 - 20kl per kl (business, guest houses, garages and hotels)       | 3.05         | 3.31         |
|  | Consume: 21kl - 50kl per kl (Business, guest houses, garages and hotels)    | 3.36         | 3.64         |
|  | Consume: 50kl - 99999kl per kl (Business, guest houses, garages and hotels) | 3.68         | 3.99         |
|  | Consume: 0kl - 99999kl per kl ( government dept and schools)                | 3.36         | 3.64         |
|  | Cinsume: Sport Grounds  | 3.47         | 3.76         |
|  | Availability Charge - Empty Stands  | 10.50        | 15.00        |
|  | Connect or disconnections (ordinary)  | 24.18        | 30.00        |
|  | Connect or disconnections (non payment)                                     | 69.08        | 74.90        |
|  | Deposit (ordinary)  | 99.23        | 107.60       |
|  | Deposit (non payments)  | 115.76       | 125.52       |
|  | Tampering with meters   |              | 1 500.00     |
|  | <b>Hawkers</b>  |              |              |
|  | Hawker licences (Inside)  | 50 per year  | 60 per year  |
|  | Hawker licences (Outside)   | 400 per year | 500 per year |
|  | Rezoning Fees: Deposit  | 2 000.00     | 2 200.00     |
|  | Consent use valid for 2 years   |              | 100.00       |
|  | Any other service not included above: Municipality will give quotation      |              |              |